FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING DESIGN GUIDE and INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



RESIDENTIAL

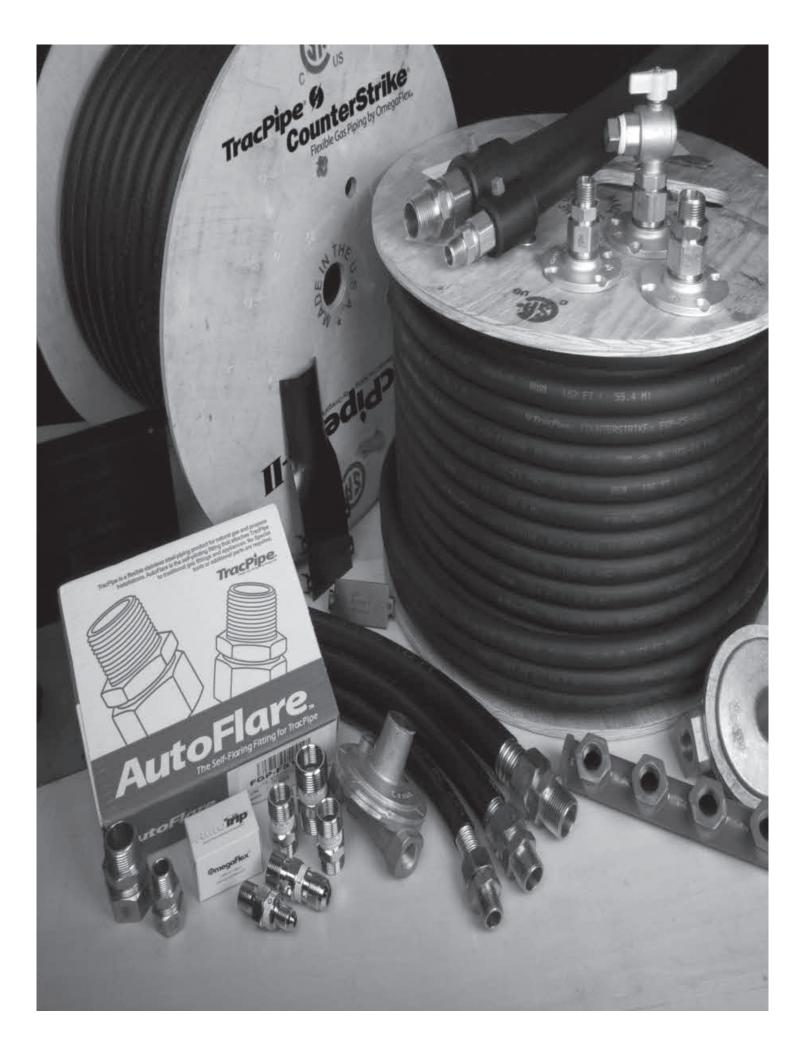


TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1	Introduction	_
1.0	User Warnings	. 3
1.1	Listing of applicable codes and standards	. 4
	TracPipe® CounterStrike® Specification Data Sheet	. 5
Chapter 2	Description of System and Components	
2.0	Tubing	. 6
	Fittings	
	Accessories	
	Manifolds	. 6
	Pressure Regulators	
	Protection Devices	
	Shut-off Valves	. 7
2.1	Material Use and Limitations	. 7
2.2	System Components	. 9
	TracPipe® CounterStrike®Flexible Gas Piping	. 5
	AutoFlare Fittings	10
Obantan 0	TracPipe® CounterStrike® Accessories	П
Chapter 3	System Configurations and Sizing System Configurations	40
3.1 3.1A	Low-Pressure Systems-Series and Parallel	10
3.1A 3.1B	Low-Pressure Systems-Series and Parallel	10
3.1C	Dual Pressure Systems System Design	17
3.1D	System Pressure Choices	1/
3.1	Sizing Methods and Examples	15
3.2A	Use of Sizing Tables	15
3.2B	Sizing Examples-Branch Length Method	15
0.20	Low-Pressure Systems	15
	Elevated Pressure Systems	17
	Medium Pressure Systems	
3.2C	Sizing Hybrid Systems-Black Iron and <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> Combination	10
3.2D	Alternate Sizing Method (Sum of Pressure Loss Calculations)	21
Chapter 4	Installation Practices	- 1
4.1	General Installation Practices	25
	Minimum Bend Radius	
	Debris Protection	
	Support- Vertical Runs/ Horizontal Runs	26
4.2	Fitting Assembly	27
	Tubing Cutting/End Preparation	27
	Assembly Procedure	28
	Minimum Tightening Torque	28
4.2A	Trouble Shooting Fitting Connections	29
	Reassembly Procedure	29
4.3	Routing of Tubing	29
	Clearance Holes and Notching	30
4.3A	Concealed Locations for Fittings-General Provisions	30
4.3B	Outdoor Installation Issues	
4.4	Protection	32
4.4A	Striker Plate Requirements	32
	Spiral Metal Hose Requirements	
	Thru-penetration Fire Stop UL Classifications	
4.5	Meter Connections	35
	Termination Mounts/Meter Mounts	
4.0	Direct Connection	
4.6	Appliance Connections	36
	Termination Fittings with Appliance Connectors	30
	Fixed Appliance Connections Direct Connection	
	Recessed Wall Box	
4.6A	Pad Mounted Equipment, Roof Top Equipment	
4.6B	Outdoor Appliances Barbeque Grills abd Gas Light Connections	
4.6C	Fireplace Installations	
4.7	Manifold and Regulator Station	
7.7	Allowable Locations	
4.8	Pressure Regulators and Elevated Pressure Systems	43
7.0	Installation Requirements	
	Vent Limiter Option	
	Vent Line and Sizing Requirements	
4.8A	Adjustments	
4.8B	Regulator Supply Pressure and Capacities Drop For Single and Multiple Appliances	44
4.8C	Over Pressure Protection	
4.9	Underground Installations	
4.9A	Guidelines for Underground Installations	46
4.9B	TracPipe® PS-II	49
4.9C	TracPipe PS-II Fitting Attachment	50

	Electrical Bonding/Grounding	. 52
	CounterStrike® Installation Instructions	
4.10A	When Bonding is Required	. 52
Chapter 5	Inspection, Repair and Replacement	
5.1	Minimum Inspection Requirements (Checklist)	. 54
5.2	Repair/Replacement of Damaged Tubing	. 55
Chapter 6	Pressure/Leakage Testing	
6.0	Pressure Test Procedure	. 56
6.1	Pressure Test for Elevated Pressure Systems	. 56
6.1A	Appliance Connection Leakage Check Procedure	. 57
6.1B	Regulator Performance-Optional Testing	
Chapter 7	Capacity Tables -Sizing Tables	.58
	Table N-1 Low Pressure (Standard)	. 59
	Table N-2A Low Pressure (Canada & USA 1 inch Drop)	. 59
	Table N-2B Low Pressure (Canada & USA 1.5 inch Drop)	. 60
	Table N-2C Low Pressure (Canada & USA 2.0 inch Drop)	. 60
	Table N-2D Low Pressure (Canada & USA 2.5 inch Drop)	. 61
	Table N-3 Regulator Outlet (8 inches W.C.)	. 61
	Table N-3A 3P Regulator Outlet (11 inches W.C.)	. 62
	Table N-4 Medium Pressure	. 62
	Table N-5 Elevated Pressure 2 PSI	
	Table N-5A Elevated Pressure 2 PSI	. 63
	Table N-6 Elevated Pressure 5 PSI	
	Table N-7 Elevated Pressure 10 PSI	
	Table N-8 Elevated Pressure 25 PSI	. 65
	Table P-1 Propane Low Pressure (Standard)	. 66
	Table P-1A Propane Low Pressure	. 66
	Table P-1B Propane	. 67
	Table P-2 Propane Medium Pressure	. 67
	Table P-3 Propane Elevated Pressure 2 PSI	. 68
	Table P-4 Propane Elevated Pressure 5 PSI	
	Table P-5 Propane Elevated Pressure 10 PSI	. 69
	Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 PSI	. 69
7.1	Pressure Drop per Foot Tables for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas)	. 70
	Table PD-1A Pressure Drop per Foot for <i>TracPipe® CounterStrike®</i> (Natural Gas)	. 71
	Table PD-2A Pressure Drop per Foot for Black Iron (Natural Gas)	. 74
7.2	Sizing Table For Steel Pipe	. 78
	Sizing Table For Steel Pipe	.79
Chapter 8	Definition of Terminology	
-	Definitions	. 80
Appendix A	Definitions	. 80 . 82
Appendix A	Definitions	. 80 . 82
Appendix A Appendix B	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines	. 80 . 82 . 85
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service	. 80 . 82 . 85
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 89
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 89
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 89
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 89
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 89
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 89
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 90 91 92 92
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 89 91 92 92
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 90 91 92 92
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 93
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 93 . 94
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 93 . 94
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 96
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves FD" Series Capacity Charts	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 96 . 97
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System)	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 96 . 97
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves To" Series Capacity Charts TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 97 . 98
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves Table N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8 in w.c Regulator outlet @ manifold)	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 97 . 98 . 98
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8 in w.c Regulator outlet @ manifold) TABLE N-5AT®TracPipe® CounterStrike® (2 PSI system)	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 97 . 98 . 98 . 98
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8 in w.c Regulator outlet @ manifold) TABLE N-5AT® TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 97 . 98 . 98 . 98
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves **D" Series Capacity Charts TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8 in w.c Regulator outlet @ manifold) TABLE N-5AT® TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE SP-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE SP-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE SP-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 97 . 98 . 98 . 98 . 99 . 99 . 91
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves To Series Capacity Charts TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8 in w.c Regulator outlet @ manifold) TABLE N-5AT® TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE SP-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE S-1AT AutoTrip® (Propane Low Pressure System) 11 in w.c.) TracPipe® CounterStrike®	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 97 . 98 . 98 . 98 . 99 . 99 . 100 . 100
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves Table N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8 in w.c Regulator outlet @ manifold) TABLE N-5AT® TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE S-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE S-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE P-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves TABLE P-1AT AutoTrip® (Propane Low Pressure System 11 in w.c.) TracPipe® CounterStrike® TABLE C.4 TracPipe® CounterStrike® AutoTrip® - GasBreaker Equivalency Chart	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 97 . 98 . 98 . 98 . 99 . 99 . 100 . 100
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves "D" Series Capacity Charts TABLE N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System) TABLE N-5AT® TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE 3.3 PROPANE — TracPipe® CounterStrike® - AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves TABLE P-1AT TacPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE P-1AT AutoTrip® (Propane Low Pressure System 11 in w.c.) TracPipe® CounterStrike® TABLE C.4 TracPipe® CounterStrike® AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves TABLE C.4 TracPipe® CounterStrike® AutoTrip® - GasBreaker Equivalency Chart FIGURE C-3 Pressure Drop across TracPipe® CounterStrike® AutoTrip® LFD Series	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 97 . 98 . 99 . 99 . 100 100 101
Appendix A Appendix B Appendix C C1.1 C1.2 C1.2.1 C1.2.2 C1.2.3 C1.2.4 C1.2.5 C1.2.6 C1.3 C1.3.1 C1.3.2	Definitions UL Classification Manufactured Housing Guidelines AutoTrip® Low Pressure Excess Flow Valves for Natural Gas and Propane Service AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Meter and Branch Line/Manifold Applications Application, and Selection of AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Gas Piping System Sizing with LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Methods of Sizing Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With ConunterStrike® CSST Systems Sizing Instructions For AutoTrip® LFD Series EFVs Used With Low Pressure Steel Pipe Systems LFD Installation Instructions AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves for Appliance Connector Inlet Applications Application and Selection of AutoTrip® AFD Series Excess Flow Valves AFD Installation Instructions Table C.2 AutoTrip® AFD Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves GasBreaker® Excess Flow Valves Table N-1AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Low Pressure System) TABLE N-3AT AutoTrip® TracPipe® CounterStrike® (Dual Pressure System-8 in w.c Regulator outlet @ manifold) TABLE N-5AT® TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE S-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE S-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE TABLE P-1AT TracPipe® CounterStrike® AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves TABLE P-1AT AutoTrip® (Propane Low Pressure System 11 in w.c.) TracPipe® CounterStrike® TABLE C.4 TracPipe® CounterStrike® AutoTrip® - GasBreaker Equivalency Chart	. 80 . 82 . 85 . 89 . 90 . 91 . 92 . 92 . 92 . 93 . 94 . 95 . 96 . 97 . 98 . 98 . 99 . 100 . 100 101

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION



WARNINGS

SECTION 1.0 — USER WARNINGS

Each installer must meet applicable qualifications in accordance with state and/or local requirements as established by the administrative authority which enforces the plumbing or mechanical codes where gas piping is installed. The *TracPipe® CounterStrike®* CSST (corrugated stainless steel tubing) flexible gas piping material must only be installed by a qualified person who has been successfully trained through the *CounterStrike®* gas piping installation program.

This document provides general instructions for the design and installation of flexible fuel gas piping systems using CSST as piping material. The guide must be used in conjunction with state and local building codes. Local codes will take precedence in the event of a conflict between this guide and the local code. In the absence of local codes, installation must be in accordance with the current edition of National Fuel Gas Code. ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54. the National Standard of Canada, Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code, CSA B149.1. the Uniform Plumbing Code, International Fuel Gas Code, the Federal Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards, ICC/ANSI 2.0 or the Standard on Manufactured Housing, NFPA 501, as applicable.

Exposure to high voltage may cause damage to CSST systems. To mitigate potential damage, the

CSST system must be installed in accordance with Section 4.10 of these instructions.

Sound engineering principles and practices must be exercised for the proper design of fuel gas piping systems, in addition to compliance with local codes. The installation instructions and procedures contained in this Design Guide must be strictly followed in order to provide a safe and effective flexible fuel gas piping system or system modification. All installations must pass inspections by the local official having authority prior to having the gas service turned on. All requirements of the local natural gas utility or propane supplier must also be met.

Only the components provided or specified by **OmegaFlex**® as part of the approved piping system are to be used in the installation.

The use of **CounterStrike**® tubing or fittings with tubing or fittings from other flexible gas piping manufacturers is strictly prohibited and may result in serious bodily injury or property damage.

WARNING!

If this system is used or installed improperly, fire, explosion or asphyxiation may result. The installation instructions and applicable local codes must be strictly followed.









Omega Flex, Inc.

451 Creamery Way, Exton, PA 19341-2509 610-524-7272 Fax: 610-524-7282









1-800-671-8622 www.omegaflex.com

©Omega Flex Inc. 1997, 1998, 1999, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2011 OmegaFlex, TracPipe, AutoFlare, AutoTrip and CounterStrike are registered trademarks of Omega Flex, Inc.

SECTION 1.1 — APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS

MODEL CODES LISTING CSST AS AN ACCEPTABLE GAS PIPING MATERIAL AS OF JULY 2005:

- a. ANSI/IAS LC-1 / CSA 6.26 Standard
- b. CANADA-CSA B149.1 Natural Gas and Propane Installation Code
- c. NFPA 54/ANSI Z 223.1 National Fuel Gas Code
- d. ICBO-Uniform Mechanical Code
- e. ICC-International Mechanical Code
- f. IAPMO Listing FILE 4665 *TracPipe*® *PS-II*
- g. ICBO Evaluation Services ER-5412.
- h. Factory Mutual "Flexible Piping Systems for Flammable Gases."
- California Mechanical and Plumbing Codes

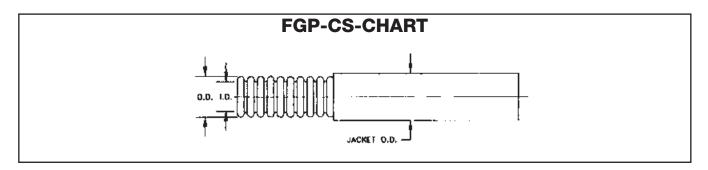
- j. ICC-International Fuel Gas Code
- k. NFPA 58 LP-Gas Code
- I. IAPMO-Uniform Plumbing Code
- m. UL Through Penetration Firestop Systems Classified (see Appendix A)
- n. Tested to Code Requirements per ASTM E84 (UL 723)
- o. ICC PMG 1052 TracPipe® PS-II Listing
- p. ICC PMG 1058 TracPipe® CounterStrike® Listing
- q. IAPMO ES ER-0227 TracPipe CounterStrike Evaluation Report
- r. ICC-International Residential Code

This Design and Installation Guide has been written in accordance with the most current edition of ANSI LC1 CSA 6.26, Fuel Gas Piping Systems using Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing (CSST).

WHILE EVERY EFFORT HAS BEEN MADE TO PREPARE THIS DOCUMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST CURRENT MODEL CODES IN EFFECT AT ITS PRINTING, OMEGAFLEX CANNOT GUARANTEE THAT THE LOCAL ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY ADOPTS OR ACCEPTS THE MOST RECENT EDITION OF THESE CODES.

THE INSTALLER IS ULTIMATELY RESPONSIBLE TO DETERMINE SUITABILITY AND ACCEPTANCE OF ANY BUILDING COMPONENT, INCLUDING GAS PIPING. OMEGAFLEX ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR MATERIALS OR LABOR FOR INSTALLATIONS MADE WITHOUT PRIOR DETERMINATION OF LOCAL CODE AUTHORITY ACCEPTANCE.

TracPipe® CounterStrike® SPECIFICATION DATA SHEET

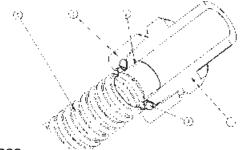


TracPipe CounterStrike

Part No.	FGP-CS-375	FGP-CS-500	FGP-CS-750	FGP-CS-1000	FGP-CS-1250	FGP-CS-1500	FGP-CS-2000
Size (inch)	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
EHD (AGA size)	15	19	25	31	37	46	62
Jacket O.D. (max.)	.700	.888	1.140	1.415	1.700	1.940	2.515
Inside Diameter (nom)	.440	.597	.820	1.040	1.290	1.525	2.060
Wall Thickness (in.)	.01	.01	.01	.01	.012	.012	.012

^{*}EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A relative measure of Flow Capacity; This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufacturers. The higher the EHD number the greater flow capacity of the piping.

STRAIGHT AUTOFLARE® FITTINGS



- 1. ADAPTER Brass
- 2. INSERT Stainless Steel
- 3. NUT-Brass
- 4. SPLIT-RINGS Brass or Stainless Steel

	AVAILABLE IN SIZES						
Tube size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
NPT Thread	1/2"or 3/8"	1/2"or 3/4"	3/4"or 1/2"	1"or 3/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"

5. FLEXIBLE PIPE - Stainless Steel

FLANGE MOUNT AUTO-FLARE FITTINGS

- 1. ADAPTER Brass
- 2. INSERT Stainless Steel
- 3. FLANGE NUT Brass
- 4. SPLIT-RINGS Brass or Stainless Steel
- 5. FLANGE Brass
- 6. FLEXIBLE PIPE Stainless Steel

CONSULT FACTORY FOR OTHER TERMINATION METHODS

AVAILABLE IN SIZES					
Tube Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"
NPT Thread	1/2"or 3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"

CHAPTER 2 DESCRIPTION of SYSTEM and COMPONENTS

SECTION 2.0 — CounterStrike® FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

1. TUBING

The **CounterStrike**® fuel gas piping system consists of corrugated, flexible, semi-rigid, stainless steel tubing with brass mechanical attachment fittings terminating in NPT pipe fittings for easy attachment to traditional black iron pipe systems and direct connections to gas appliances. Tubing is available in sizes 3/8 inch, 1/2 inch 3/4 inch, 1 inch, 1-1/4 inch, 1-1/2 inch, and 2 inch.

The 300 series stainless steel tubing is jacketed with a non-metallic cover which provides ease of running through joists, studs, and other building components. The

jacket is marked at intervals with the amount of tubing left on the reel, for quick measurement.

2. FITTINGS

Straight NPT pipe fittings are

standard and are available in sizes shown above to fit all tubing. Additional fittings include termination mount and flange-mount straight and 90 degree elbow fittings for termination of gas lines near movable appliances; and meter termination accessories for support of *CounterStrike®* at utility meter sets on building exteriors and roof penetrations. Tee fittings are available for addition of branch lines into tubing runs; reducer tees are available in popular sizes and pipe outlet tees terminate in pipe threads on the outlet leg for size changes utilizing available black iron reducer fittings.

3. ACCESSORIES

Accessories are available for expansion of the flexible piping material and additions to existing fuel gas piping systems. These accessories include: A. Manifolds: Allows parallel installations with "home runs" to each appliance. 1/2 inch female NPT outlets and 3/4 inch and 1/2 inch female NPT inlets. Large size manifolds are also available for use with commercial size **CounterStrike**®.



B. Pressure Regulators: Pounds to inches for use in elevated pressure system
installations (over 14 inches water column
- one half PSI) to reduce pressure to

standard low pressure for appliances.

Regulators are available for use with natural and propane gas.



C. Protection Devices: For use where flexible piping passes through studs, joists and other building materials and is restricted from moving to avoid nails, screws and other puncture threats.



There are five striker plate configurations made from stamped steel and specially hardened to resist penetration from screws and pneumatic nail guns. These are quarter-striker, half striker, three quarter striker, full-striker and 6 inch X 17 inch flat plate striker. Spiral wound galvanized steel "floppy" conduit is available for use as additional protection.

D. Shut-off Valves-for use in elevated pres-

sure installations: 2 PSI up to 5 PSI. (Standard gas-cocks should be used at appliance stub outs and other low pressure



areas of the piping system.) Brass leverhandle ball valves supplied by

OmegaFlex® are rated for 5 PSI use and are available in 1/2 inch and 3/4 inch sizes.

NOTE: For additional specifications see submittal sheets on the website at **www.tracpipe.com.**

SECTION 2.1 — MATERIAL USE AND LIMITATIONS

This Design and Installation Guide has been written in accordance with the most current edition of ANSI LC 1 CSA 6.26, FUEL GAS PIPING SYSTEMS USING CORRUGATED STAINLESS STEEL TUBING (CSST).

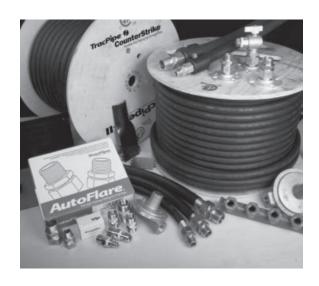
This Design Guide is intended to aid the professional gas pipe installer in the design, installation and testing of flexible fuel gas piping systems for residential, commercial and industrial buildings. It is not possible for this guide to anticipate every variation in construction style, building configuration, appliance requirement, or local restriction. This document will not cover every application. The user should either exercise his own engineering judgment on system design and installation, or seek technical input from other

qualified sources. Additional information pertaining to gas piping systems is available from your local gas utility or propane supplier. Some of the special usage features of *CounterStrike®* flexible gas piping are outlined below:

- Flexible gas piping is used to provide safe, efficient, timely installation of fuel gas piping within buildings, residential, commercial, and industrial, or for outdoor connections to appliances that are attached or in close proximity to the building.
- 2. Flexible gas piping can be routed in most locations where traditional gas piping materials are installed: inside hollow wall cavities, along or through floor joists in basements, on top of the joists in attics, on roof tops or along soffits or in chases outside of buildings. *CounterStrike®* gas piping has been tested and is listed by CSA International for both outdoor and indoor use.
- 3. **CounterStrike**® is listed by CSA International for fuel gas use in the USA and Canada for pressures up to 25 PSI. For local gas utility approved use only, **CounterStrike**® has been tested for use up to 125 PSI for sizes 3/8 inch up to 1-1/4 inch.
- 4. In North America, the most common pressure for Natural Gas is 6-7 inches water column, standard low pressure. Elevated pressures of either 2 PSI or one half PSI are also available from utilities in most areas for new residential construction. 5 PSI systems are commonly installed in commercial or industrial buildings. Elevated pressures allow the use of smaller diameter piping, while providing for increased loads and longer length runs.
- 5. Flexible gas piping can be used for natural gas and propane (Liquefied petroleum gas) and other fuel gases recognized in NFPA 54 National Fuel Gas Code.

- 6. **CounterStrike**® with the black polyethylene jacket has been tested by Underwriters Laboratory to ASTM E84 (UL723) Surface Burning Characteristics with flame spread and smoke density ratings meeting the requirements of ANSI/CSA LC-1 for use in air ducts and plenums. It is mandatory, however, to follow fire and building code requirements in all installations.
- 7. For underground or under slab burial the flexible gas piping run must be encased in a sleeve of polyethylene, or other approved water resistant material. See Section 4.9, **Underground Installations**. Sleeved runs under concrete slabs beneath buildings must be installed as required by local codes. Most codes require venting of the sleeves under buildings. This can be accomplished using presleeved **TracPipe® PS-II** with available accessories.
- 8. Flexible gas piping can be used in conjunction with both steel pipe (black iron or galvanized) and copper tubing in either new construction or renovation and replacement piping installations. All *CounterStrike®* fittings terminate in standard NPT male or female pipe threads to interface with appliances, valves, unions and couplings.
- 9. For retrofit installations, CounterStrike® can be snaked through hollow wall cavities without major restoration as is typical when running rigid pipe through existing construction. The replacement or addition of gas appliances, fireplaces, and gas logs is greatly facilitated with flexible piping on reels requiring no special tooling or oily threading equipment.
- 10. **CounterStrike**® gas piping can be run directly to the shut off valves of most fixed appliances without installing an appliance connector. For moveable appliances such as ranges or dryers, the use of an approved flexible appliance connector is required in most jurisdictions.

- **CounterStrike®** cannot be substituted as a connector for this use when the appliance is free to move for cleaning, etc.
- 11. **TracPipe AutoFlare®** fittings have been tested by CSA International and are listed for use in concealed locations as defined in NFPA 54 National Fuel Gas Code, The Uniform Plumbing Code, and The International Fuel Gas Code. This facilitates installation of the key valves required for gas fireplaces in many jurisdictions. Concealed fittings are also desirable when adding tees for branch runs in series configurations and in other installation situations where locating a **CounterStrike®** fitting in an accessible location is not practical.
- 12. **CounterStrike**® has met Factory Mutual (FM) testing requirements for resistance to damage imposed by shifting appliances and/or by damage to structural framing caused by earthquakes. The piping system appears in the Flammable Gas Equipment section of the Factory Mutual Research Approval Guide under the heading "Flexible Piping Systems for Flammable Gases."



SECTION 2.2 — SYSTEM COMPONENTS *TracPipe® CounterStrike®* Flexible Gas Piping

Component	Material	Description/Dimensions							
TracPipe® Counter- Strike® Flexible	Corrugated Stainless Steel (300 Series) with	part no. Size (inch)	FGP-CS-375 3/8"	1/2"	FGP-CS-750 3/4"	CKET O.D. — FGP-CS-1000 1"	1-1/4"	FGP-CS-1500 1-1/2"	2"
Gas	Polyethylene	EHD (AGA size)	15	19	25	31	37	46	62
Piping	Jacket	Jacket O.D. (max.) Inside Dia. (nom)	.700 .440	.888	1.140 .820	1.415 1.040	1.700	1.940 1.525	2.515
		*EHD (Equivalent I compare individua flow capacity of th	I Hydraulic D Il sizes betv	iameter) A	I relative mea	I asure of Flo	Iw Capacity;	I This numbe	I r is used to
TracPipe® Counter- Strike® on Reels	Plywood Reels for packaging	No	te: othe	r reel le		vailable	upon re	-	im
Reels		Pipe Si	ze	Stand	dard Re	el Lengt	h	Maximi Reel Wei	
		3/8 inc	h		0 feet 1			37 pour	nds
		1/2 inc	h			250 feet 50 feet		98 poun	ds
		3/4 inc	ch		250 fe 0 feet	eet 50 feet		70 pour	nds
		1 inch	1	100	180 fe 0 feet	et 50 feet		70 pour	nds
		1-1/4 ir	nch		250 fe 150 fe			129 pour	nds
		1-1/2 ir	nch		250 fe 150 fe	et		182 pour	nds
		2 inch	1		150 fe	et		137 pour	nds

TracPipe® AutoFlare® Fittings

The fittings and accessories pictured on the following pages are representative of the range of products available from *CounterStrike*[®]. Refer to the latest *CounterStrike*[®] Price Sheet for a complete listing of part numbers.

Component	Material	Description/Dimensions
TracPipe® PS-II Accessories		PS-II Vent Nut Split Adapter Coupling Rings
Straight Mechanical Fitting Reducer Fitting	Brass Fitting AutoFlare® Insert	Sizes: 3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2 and 2 inch Note size 3/8 fitting has either 1/2" NPT or 3/8" NPT Thread
Termination and Flange Mount Fittings- Straight and 90 Elbow	Brass Fitting AutoFlare® Insert Brass Flange	Sizes: 3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1 inch and 1-1/4 inches Note size 3/8 fitting has either 1/2" NPT or 3/8" NPT Thread Elbow Sizes: 3/8 in. and 1/2 in.
Meter Termination Fitting Stud Bracket	Brass Fitting AutoFlare® Insert Galv. steel Mounting Bracket	
Flange Mounting Bracket	Galvanized Steel	One size fits all: Size 3/8 through 1-1/4 inches
Tee Fitting & Coupling	Brass Tee Fitting & Coupling AutoFlare® Insert	Sizes: 3/8, 1/2, 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, and 2 inch Reducer tees available for 1/2, 3/4, 1, 1-1/4, 1-1/2, and 2 inch sizes

TracPipe® CounterStrike® Accessories

Component	Material	Description/Dimensions
Load Center Manifold Bracket	Painted Steel Galvanized Steel	
Multi- Port Manifolds	Malleable Iron Poly Coated	
Pressure Regulators	Cast Housing Suitable for Outdoor Use	Sizes: 1/2 inch & 3/4 inch & 1 inch Regulator includes approved vent lim- iting device for REG-3 (1/2 inch), REG-5A (3/4 inch) and REG-7L (1 inch). Note: Stainless steel high pressure tags are available for use where required by code
Shut Off Valves	Brass Housing with Stainless Steel Ball	Sizes: 1/2 inch & 3/4 inch

TracPipe® CounterStrike® Accessories

Component	Material	Description/Dimensions
Full Striker Plate	Carbon Steel Hardened	size: 3" x 12"
Half Striker Plate & Three Quarter Striker Plate	Carbon Steel Hardened	size: 3" x 7" size: 3" x 8"
Quarter Striker Plate	Carbon Steel Hardened	size: 3" x 2"
6.5 inch x 17 inch Striker Plate	Carbon Steel Hardened	size: 6.5" x 17"
Floppy Strip Wound Conduit	Type RW Galvanized Steel	sizes: Fits 3/8", 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 2" CounterStrike ®

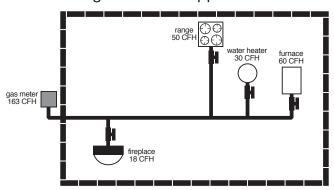
CHAPTER 3 SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS AND SIZING

SECTION 3.1 — SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

There are several piping system options available to the installer using **CounterStrike**® gas piping material. This flexibility of design is one of the major benefits of CSST.

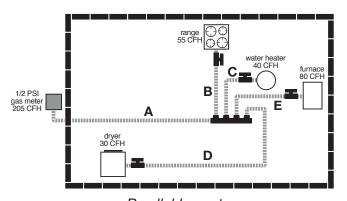
3.1A — LOW PRESSURE SYSTEMS

1. SERIES: A series layout is the most common arrangement utilized for black iron pipe. This consists of a main run with tees branching off to each appliance.



Series Layout

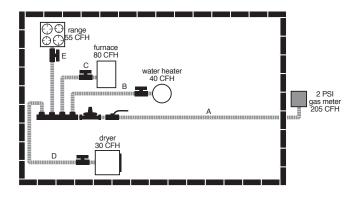
2. PARALLEL: A parallel system consists of a central distribution manifold with branch runs to the appliances. This is usually accomplished by providing a main supply line to a manifold and installing "home runs" to each appliance location. In the parallel system shown below the pressure is not elevated above 1/2 pound and no regulator is required.



Parallel Layout

3.1B — DUAL PRESSURE SYSTEMS

Elevated pressure systems (2 PSI for residential and up to 5 PSI for commercial installations) are usually piped with one or more line gas pressure regulators (pounds-to-inches) followed by a manifold and runs to each of the appliances. It is possible that these runs to appliances may contain tees branching off to an additional appliance where gas loads permit.



Dual Pressure System Layout

NOTE:

HYBRID SYSTEMS - FLEXIBLE GAS PIPE and RIGID BLACK PIPE COMBINATIONS. In low or medium pressure systems, it is often advantageous to use both corrugated stainless steel tubing and rigid pipe in the same system. This is the case when a larger diameter main branch is required to provide for the total appliance load in a parallel system. CounterStrike® is certified for use in combination with black iron pipe and copper tube gas piping systems. For additional information on Hybrid Systems, see examples showing the method for sizing hybrid systems using both CounterStrike® and black iron pipe. These are included in the SIZING EXAMPLES section of this manual. Refer to Section 3.2C

SECTION 3.1C - SYSTEM DESIGN

- Start by creating a sketch or layout of the gas piping system you are about to install. The information you will need is the location of each appliance, the point of delivery (location of utility meter or second stage LP regulator), appliance load demands, and possible pipe routing locations. The load demand data is usually available on the appliance manufacturer's nameplate, or can be provided by the builder.
- 2. Determine local piping restrictions prior to installing flexible gas piping. The major code bodies in North America have written Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing into the latest revisions of their mechanical codes, but local and state adoption of these codes often lags behind. CONFIRM THAT THE LOCAL CODE AUTHORITY HAS ACCEPTED THE USE OF FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING. Your CounterStrike® distributor should be able to provide that information but confirmation by the installer should be made where there is any questions.

SECTION 3.1D — SYSTEM PRESSURE CHOICES

- NATURAL GAS-Determine the delivery pressure provided by the Local Distribution Utility where the piping will be installed.
 - a. LOW PRESSURE-6 to 7 inches water column(equivalent to 4 ounces or 1/4 pound) is the standard pressure supplied by natural gas utilities in the USA and Canada.
 - b. MEDIUM PRESSURE-1/2 PSI (12 to 14 inches water column) is available from many natural gas utilities as an alternate pressure supply. The increase in pressure provides for reductions in pipe size and does not require a pressure regulator. Most natural gas appliances manufactured for use in the

- US and Canada are designed to operate up to a maximum of 14 inches water column.
- c. ELEVATED PRESSURE-2 PSI is the highest natural gas pressure usually supplied within residential buildings in North America. This pressure always requires the installation of a poundsto-inches line gas pressure regulator between the utility meter set and the appliances.
- 2. PROPANE (LP GAS) is typically supplied within residential buildings at 11 inches water column which is set at the second stage regulator mounted outside the building. Propane can also be utilized at medium pressure with the use of a 13-14 inch setting. For 2 PSI propane elevated pressure use, use a line gas pressure regulator that is set for 11 inches water column outlet pressure.

NOTE: CounterStrike® has been tested by CSA International for a working pressure of 125 PSI for sizes 3/8 inch through 1-1/4 inch.

PRESSURE CONVERSION CHART

1/4 PSI = 7" w.c. = 4 oz.

1/2 PSI = 14" w.c. = 8 oz.

 $1 \text{ PSI} = 28^{\circ} \text{ w.c.} = 16 \text{ oz.}$

2 PSI = 56" w.c. = 32 oz.

SECTION 3.2 SIZING METHODS and EXAMPLES

SECTION 3.2A — USE OF SIZING TABLES

This Chapter includes flexible gas piping sizing procedures for both low pressure and elevated pressure systems. Every piping system introduces pressure loss to the fluid flowing within. The amount of loss depends on the piping size and the gas flow, expressed in cubic feet per hour (and converted to BTU's). The object of the sizing exercise is to determine the smallest size piping which will introduce the allowed pressure loss or drop within the length of piping required. Sizing tables (capacity charts) provide the maximum flow capacity for a given length of run for each pipe size. A different sizing table is used for each system pressure and pressure drop combination.

- 1. The low pressure series system (standard arrangement) is sized in the same way as a conventional low pressure black iron pipe system using *CounterStrike®* sizing tables or tables found in National Fuel Gas Code NFPA 54. This method is known as the "Branch Length Method". Pressure drop in a low pressure system is usually limited to 1/2 inch water column over the system.
- Elevated pressure systems incorporate two operating pressures downstream of the utility meter set. The first pressure, set by the service regulator at the meter, is usually 2 PSI. This part of the system is sized separately and ends at the pounds-to-inches regulator.
- 3. For a 2 PSI system, the proper drop is usually 1 PSI for this part of the system; this allows for the approximate 3/4 PSI regulator drop downstream and provides the 1/4 PSI (6-7 inches w.c.) necessary for appliances. The regulator reduces the pressure from pounds to 8 inches water column. This part of the system is sized the same as a low pressure system, except that a special Table N-3 is used allowing 3 inches of water column drop. These lines are typical-

ly sized for only one appliance load installed as a "home run" from the manifold.

SECTION 3.2B — SIZING EXAMPLES -BRANCH LENGTH METHOD

To size each of the following systems, determine the required size for each section and outlet. To size each section of the system, determine both the total gas load for all appliances and the maximum distance (longest length) in which a particular section delivers gas.

EXAMPLE 1: LOW PRESSURE SYSTEM SERIES ARRANGEMENT

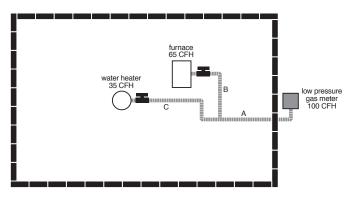


Figure: 3-1



LENGTH OF RUNS

A = 10 Feet

B = 10 Feet

C = 15 Feet

Supply pressure 6 inches w.c. Allowable drop 0.5 inches w.c.

1. The system presented in Figure: 3-1 is typical of a single family installation in which there are a limited number of appliances located in one general area. The supply pressure is 6 inches water column and the allowable drop is 1/2 inch.

- 2. To size section A, determine the longest run from the meter that includes section A and the total gas load it must deliver:
 - Meter to Furnace is 20 ft. (A+B).
 - Meter to Water Heater is 25 ft. (A+C). This is the longest run.
 - Determine the maximum load transported by Section A.
 - Furnace plus water heater = 100 CFH (100,000 BTU).
 - Select Table N-1 "Low Pressure 6 inches- 1/2 inch w.c. drop".
 - Using the longest run method, select the column showing the measured length, or the next longest length if the table does not give the exact length. Referring to table N-1 the column for 25 feet of piping shows that sizes 3/8 inch and 1/2 inch are too small and the next available size is 3/4 supplying 157 CFH.
 - The correct size is 3/4".
- 3. To size Section B, determine the length of run from the meter to the Furnace and the load delivered:
 - Length is 20 ft (A+B) and load is 65 CFH (65,000 BTU).
 - Table N-1 shows that size 1/2 inch supplies 70 CFH.
 - The correct size is 1/2 inch.
- 4. To size Section C, determine the length of run from the meter to the Water Heater and the load delivered:
 - Length is 25 ft (A+C) and load is 35 CFH (35,000 BTU).
 - Table N-1 shows that size 1/2 inch is required, because size 3/8 inch only supplies 29 CFH (29,000 BTU).
 - The correct size is 1/2 inch.

EXAMPLE 2: MEDIUM PRESSURE 12-14 INCHES W.C. (1/2 PSI)

1. The system shown in Figure: 3-2 is typical of a single family installation with several appliances. The arrangement chosen is parallel. The MEDIUM PRESSURE SYSTEM (1/2 PSI) allows a higher pressure drop (6 inches water column) than is available with low pressure systems.

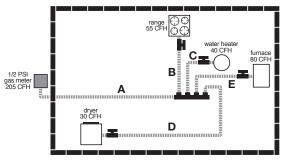


Figure: 3-2

manifold pressure regulator line shut-off appliance shut-off

LENGTH OF RUNS

A = 10 Feet

B = 20 Feet

C = 10 Feet

D = 40 Feet

E = 10 Feet

Supply pressure 1/2 PSI (12 inch-14 inch w.c.) Allowable drop: 6 inch w.c.

- 2. To size SECTION A, determine the LONGEST RUN from the meter to the furthest appliance:
 - Meter to dryer is 50 feet (10+40)
 A+D.
 - Determine maximum load transported by section A.
 - Dryer + range + water heater + furnace = 205 CFH (205,000 BTU).
 - Select table N-4 "Medium Pressure 1/2 PSI with 6 inch drop". Table N-4 shows that 1/2 inch size is too small for 205 CFH at 50 ft. but 3/4 inch can handle 375 CFH.
 - The correct size is 3/4 inch.
- 3. To size SECTION B, the distance from the meter to the range is 30 ft (10+20) A+B:
 - Load is 55 CFH (55,000 BTU).
 - Table N-4 shows that 3/8 inch size can handle 90 CFH.
 - The correct size for section B is 3/8 inch.

- 4. To size SECTION C, the distance from the meter to the water heater is 20 ft (10+10) A+C:
 - Load is 40 CFH (40,000 BTU).
 - Table N-4 shows that that 3/8 inch size can handle 112 CFH.
 - The correct size for section C is 3/8 inch.
- 5. To size SECTION D, the distance from the meter to the dryer is 50 ft (10+40) A+D:
 - Load is 30 CFH (30,000 BTU).
 - Table N-4 shows that that 3/8 inch size can handle 69 CFH at 50 feet
 - The correct size for section D is 3/8 inch.
- 6. To size SECTION E, the distance from the meter to the furnace is 20 ft (10+10) A+E:
 - Load is 80 CFH (80,000 BTU)
 - Table N-4 shows that 3/8 inch size can handle 112 CFH at 20 feet
 - The correct size for section E is 3/8 inch.

EXAMPLE 3: ELEVATED PRESSURE 2 PSI SYSTEM-PARALLEL ARRANGEMENT

1. The system shown in Figure: 3-3 is adapted for multifamily or single family application with an extended (100 feet) tubing run from

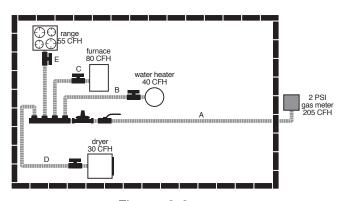


Figure: 3-3



LENGTH OF RUNS

A = 100 Feet

B = 15 Feet

C = 10 Feet

D = 25 Feet

E = 20 Feet

Supply pressure 2 PSI

Allowable drop: 1 PSI up to reg.

3 inches w.c.-reg. to appliance

the meter to the regulator. The 2 PSI system is well adapted to handle the long runs required in multifamily buildings with centralized meter banks.

- 2. To size section A determine the entire gas load it will deliver:
 - furnace + water heater + dryer + range = 80 CFH + 40 CFH + 30 CFH + 55 CFH = 205 CFH (205,000 BTUH) Select Table N-5 "Elevated Pressure 2 PSI with 1 PSI drop". This is the standard table chosen to stay within the FGP-REG-3 regulator capacity. See note below.
 - Length is 100 ft.
 - Table N-5 shows that 3/8 inch size is too small for 205 CFH but 1/2 inch can handle 226 CFH.
 - The correct size is 1/2 inch.
- 3. To size each of the other sections:

Select Table N-3 "Regulator Outlet 8.0 inches w.c with a drop of 3.0 inches w.c

- Section B is 15 feet with a 40 CFH load 3/8 inch has a capacity of 90 CFH.
- Section C is 10 feet with a 80 CFH load 3/8 inch has a capacity of 112 CFH.
- Section D is 25 feet with a 30 CFH load 3/8 inch has a capacity of 69 CFH.
- Section E is 20 feet with a 55 CFH load 3/8 inch has a capacity of 78 CFH.
- The correct size for all these runs is 3/8 inch.

Supply Pressure and Capacities

Based on flow in cubic feet per hour natural gas

P/N	1/2 PSI (34 mbar)	3/4 PSI (52 mbar)	1 PSI (69 mbar)	1-1/2 PSI (103 mbar)
FGP-REG-3	145 (4.1)	200 (5.7)	250 (7.1)	250 (7.1)
FGP-REG-5A	335 (9.5)	475 (13.5)	550 (15.6)	500 (15.6)
FGP-REG-7L	690 (19.5)	970 (27.5)	1000 (28.3)	1000 (28.3)

EXAMPLE 4: MEDIUM PRESSURE 12-14 INCHES W.C. 1/2 PSI) PARALLEL SYSTEM WITH A SERIES BRANCH

1. The system shown in Figure: 3-4 has a barbegue installed nearby the range. A parallel arrangement was chosen for the medium pressure system (12 inch W.C. with 6 inches W.C. drop) with a single run feeding both range and barbeque in series.

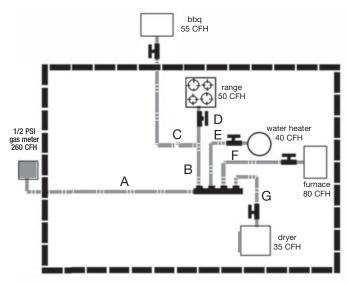


Figure: 3-4

LENGTH OF RUNS

- A = 20 Feet
- B = 35 Feet
- C = 20 Feet
- D = 10 Feet
- F = 10 Feet
- F = 10 Feet
- G = 15 Feet
- 2. To size SECTION A, determine the length of the longest run from the meter and the entire gas load it must deliver:
 - Range + barbeque + water heater + furnace + dryer = 260 CFH (260,000)BTUH).
 - Meter to barbeque is 75 ft (A+B+C) This is the longest length.
 - Select Table N-4 Medium Pressure. Table N-4 shows that 1 inch is required for 260 CFH at 75 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/4 inch.

- 3. To size SECTION B, the line from the manifold serves both the range and the barbeque:
 - Total load is 105 CFH (110,000 BTUH).
 - Longest length is 75 feet (A+B+C) from the meter to the barbeque.
 - Table N-4 shows that size 1/2 inch can handle 120 CFH at 75 ft.
 - The correct size is 1/2 inch.
- 4. To size SECTION C, the distance from the meter to the barbeque is 75 ft (A+B+C):
 - Load is 55 CFH (55,000 BTUH).
 - Table N-4 shows that size 3/8 inch can handle 55 CFH at 80 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/8 inch.
- 5. To size SECTION D, the distance from the meter to the range is 65 ft (A+B+D).
 - Load is 50 CFH (50,000 BTUH).
 - Table N-4 shows that size 3/8 inch can handle 58 CFH at 70 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/8 inch.
- 6. To size SECTION E, the distance from the meter to the water heater is 30 ft (A+F):
 - Load is 40 CFH (40,000 BTUH).
 - Table N-4 shows that size 3/8 inch can handle 90 CFH at 30 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/8 inch.
- 7. To size SECTION F, the distance from the meter to the furnace is 30 ft (A+E)
 - Load is 80 CFH (80.000 BTUH).
 - Table N-4 shows that size 3/8 inch can handle 90 CFH at 30 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/8 inch.
- 8. To size SECTION G, the distance from the meter to the dryer is 35 ft (A+G).
 - Load is 35 CFH (35,000 BTUH).
 - Table N-4 shows that size 3/8 inch can handle 78 CFH at 40 ft.
 - The correct size is 3/8 inch.

SECTION 3.2C — SIZING HYBRID SYSTEMS - Black Iron and Counter-Strike® Combination

To size a commercial or a residential system with a rigid black iron trunk line and flexible **CounterStrike®** branches feeding the appliances, you will need both the standard gas piping capacity tables for black iron printed in many plumbing and mechanical codes (and contained in both National and International Fuel Gas Code) and the **CounterStrike®** Capacity Tables printed later in this manual.

NOTE: Black iron pipe capacity table is provided in this design guide Section 7.2.

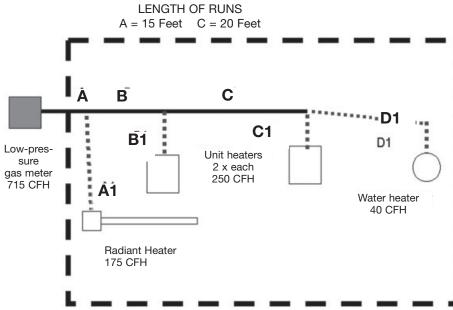


Figure: 3-5
A1 = 45 Feet C1 = 5 Feet
B = 15 Feet D1 = 20 Feet
B1 = 10 Feet

EXAMPLE 5: LOW PRESSURE HYBRID SYSTEM Black Iron and CounterStrike® Combination - SERIES ARRANGEMENT

- The system shown in Figure: 3-5 is a typical commercial building with 4 appliances. The gas pressure for this example is standard low pressure with 6-inch supply pressure and 0.5-inch pressure drop.
- 2. To determine rigid pipe size (section A) determine the longest run from the meter to the furthest appliance:

- Meter to water heater Add A + B + C + D1 = 70 ft. Total Load is 715 CFH (715,000 BTU) Section A correct size is 11/2 inch black pipe.
- To determine rigid pipe size (section B) reduce load by the load carried in section A1 to Radiant Heater (175 CFH). Use same number for length: 70 ft. is longest run. Load for this section is 540 CFH Section B correct size is 1 1/2 inch black pipe.
- 4. To determine rigid pipe size (section C) reduce load further by the load carried in section B1 to first unit heater (250 CFH). Use same number for length: 70 ft. is longest run.

 Load for this section is 290 CFH. Section C correct size is 1 1/4 inch
 - 5. To determine **CounterStrike**® sizing for the branch runs the length to be used is the total length of black pipe plus **CounterStrike**® from the meter to that appliance. The load used is the load of the individual piece of equipment.

black pipe.

- 6. To determine the size of **CounterStrike®** (section D1) the length is 70 ft and the load is 40 CFH. Using Table N-1: Section D correct size is 3/4 inch.
- 7. To determine the size of **CounterStrike**® (section C1) the length is 55 ft and the load is 250 CFH. Using Table N-1: Section C1 correct size is 1 1/4 inch.
- 8. To determine the size of **CounterStrike**® (section B1) the length is 40 ft and the load is 250 CFH. Using Table N-1: Section B1 correct size is 11/4 inch.
- 9. To determine the size of **CounterStrike**® (section A1) the length is 60 ft and the load is 175 CFH. Using Table N-1: Section A1 correct size is 1 1/4 inch.

EXAMPLE 6: LOW PRESSURE HYBRID SYSTEM -Black Iron and CounterStrike® Combination - SERIES ARRANGEMENT

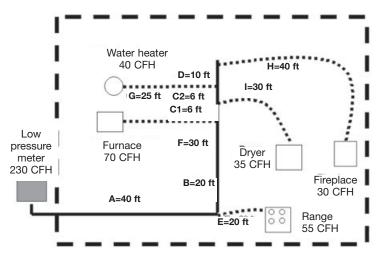


Figure: 3-6

- 1. The system presented in Figure: 3-6 is a typical residence with 5 appliances. The supply pressure is 7 inches w.c. The allowable drop is 1-inch w.c. total.
- **Note:** Check with your local inspection department and/or gas utility before sizing any low-pressure system with a total drop of more than 0.5 inch w.c.
- 2. The black iron trunk line (A+B+C1+C2+D) will first be sized for a drop of 0.5 inch, w.c. in accordance with the standard method (longest total run) and each *Counter-Strike®* branch run to an appliance will then be sized for 1.0 inch w.c. drop based on the length from that appliance back to the meter. The maximum pressure drop to each appliance will be 1.0-inch w.c.
- 3. The longest total run is 122 ft. (total length of all black iron sections and **CounterStrike®** section to the furthest appliance). The total load is 70+40+55+35+30=230 CFH. Correct size for A is 1-1/4 inch.
- 4. Section B, the longest run remains 122 ft but the load is reduced to 175 CFH. Correct size is 1 inch.

- 5. Section C1, the longest run is 122 ft and load is reduced to 105. Correct size is 1 inch.
 - 6. Section C2, the longest run is 122 ft and load is reduced to 70. Correct size is 3/4 inch.
 - 7. Section D, the longest run is 122 ft and load is reduced to 30. Correct size is 1/2 inch.
 - 8. Section E, length is 60 ft and the load is 55 CFH. From Table N-2A the correct size is 1/2 inch.
 - Section F, length is 90 ft and the load is 70 CFH. From Table N-2A the correct size is 3/4 inch.
- 10. Section G, length is 97 ft and the load is 40 CFH. From Table N-2A the correct size is 1/2 inch.
- 11. Section H, length is 122 ft and the load is 30 CFH. From Table N-2A the correct size is 1/2 inch.
- 12. Section I, length is 96 ft and the load is 35 CFH. From Table N-2A the correct size is 1/2 inch.

EXAMPLE 7: LOW PRESSURE HYBRID STEEL PIPE AND *CounterStrike®* -PARAL-LEL ARRANGEMENT-MANIFOLD-USING THE BRANCH LENGTH METHOD

The system presented in Figure: 3-7 is typical of a residential installation with four appliances. The supply pressure is 7-8 inches water column. The system will be sized with 0.5 inches w. c. drop for the steel pipe trunk line and 1 inch w.c. drop for the *CounterStrike®* branches. (Note: confirm that pressure drops larger than 0.5 inches water column are permitted in the local jurisdiction).

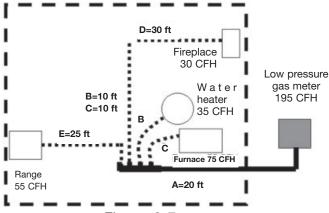


Figure: 3-7

- 2. To size the steel pipe trunk line, determine the longest run from the meter to the most remote appliance and the total load. The longest run is to the fireplace:
 - Meter to fireplace is 50 ft (A + D).
 - Total load is 195 CFH (75 + 35 + 30 + 55). Using steel pipe Table: SP-1 following the 50 ft column down, the correct size for the steel pipe is 1 inch.
- 3. To determine the size of the **Counter- Strike**® run "C" to the furnace use the load through that branch (75 CFH) and calculate the length from the meter to the furnace:
 - Meter to furnace is 30 ft (A + B).
 - Furnace load is 75 CFH.

Using Table N-2A the 1.0-inch w.c. pressure drop chart for *CounterStrike*°. Follow the 30 ft column down, the correct size for the furnace branch line "C" is 1/2 inch.

- 4. To determine the size of the **CounterStrike®** run "B" to the water heater use the load through that branch (35 CFH) and calculate the length from the meter to the water heater:
 - Meter to water heater is 30 ft (A + C).
 - Water heater load is 35 CFH.

Using Table N-2A the 1.0-inch w.c. pressure drop chart for **CounterStrike**®.

Follow the 30 ft column down, the correct size for the water heater branch line "B" is 3/8 inch.

5. To determine the size of the **CounterStrike®** run "D" to the fireplace use the load through that branch (30 CFH) and calculate the length from the meter to the fireplace:

- Meter to fireplace is 50 ft (A + D).
- Fireplace load is 30 CFH.

Using Table: N-2A (the 1.0-inch w.c. pressure drop chart for *CounterStrike®*). Follow the 50 ft column down, the correct size for the fireplace branch line "D" is 1/2 inch.

- 6. To determine the size of the **CounterStrike**® run "E" to the range use the load through that branch (55 CFH) and calculate the length from the meter to the range:
 - Meter to range is 45 ft (A + E).
 - Range load is 55 CFH.

Using Table: N-2A the 1.0-inch w.c. pressure drop chart for *CounterStrike*[®]. Follow the 50 ft column down, the correct size for the range branch line "D" is 1/2".

SECTION 3.2D — ALTERNATE SIZING METHOD: SUM OF PRESSURE LOSS CALCULATIONS

- 1. In addition to the longest run sizing method, there is another approach to pipe sizing, which yields results closer to the actual friction loss results (obtained from testing) for each section of an installed gas piping system. This engineered approach "Sum of Pressure Loss Calculations" avoids the simplified, conservative approximations of the longest run method. Mechanical engineers who design piping systems understand that placing a building's entire load (theoretically) at the farthest equipment outlet is not only inaccurate but will often yield pipe sizes which are larger than necessary. The longest run method was devised at a time when gas utilities could not always guarantee a constant pressure at every meter during times of high demands; it is a conservative approach and, although it is the customary sizing approach in North America, other engineered calculations are permitted by most codes.
- Pressure loss calculations which sum up friction losses in each section of a gas piping system can provide a system design with more accurate and possibly smaller

piping diameters than the traditional longest run method. These calculations utilize pressure loss charts for each size of CSST, which have been developed from actual test results. The maximum flow capacity is predicted with more precision than with the longest run method. The Sum of Pressure Loss method is described below with tables providing pressure loss per foot based upon the total load supplied by that length of pipe with all appliances operating.

3. The system designer has simply to determine the load and the length for each run. A tentative size is chosen and pressure loss in that leg is determined by multiplying the loss per foot (inches w.c. from the chart) by the length. Starting at the meter and working outward the pressure loss for each leg is then summed up until the farthest appliance is reached. The total calculated loss is then compared with the allowable loss, which must not be exceeded from the meter to the farthest appliance. The allowable pressure loss for each system is the responsibility of the system designer, based on model codes and on the available pressure at the meter set (or second stage regulator) and the pressure required for each appliance (usually found on the manufacturer's data plate.) Current language in many model codes states: The allowable loss under maximum probable flow conditions, from the point of delivery to the inlet connection of the appliance, shall be such that the supply pressure at the appliance is greater that the "minimum inlet pressure" as stated on the appliance manufacturers data plate. If the initial proposed design calculation yields a total pressure loss, which is higher than allowed, simply go back and calculate again with larger sizes, starting from the meter.

USING SUM OF PRESSURE LOSS METHOD EXAMPLE 8: LOW PRESSURE SYSTEM SERIES ARRANGEMENT

1. The system presented in Figure: 3-8 is similar to that in 3-1, a single-family instal-

lation with the addition of one more appliance, a dryer. The supply pressure is 6 inches water column and the allowable pressure drop is 1/2 inch.

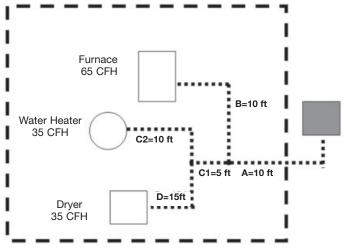


Figure: 3-8

- 2. To size section A, calculate the load carried by that section:
 - Furnace plus Water Heater plus Dryer = 135 CFH (MBTU).

Using Table PD-1A find pressure loss at 135 MBTU load through 3/4 inch **Counter-Strike®** Average of .0135 and .0158 is .0147. Drop per foot is 0.0147; multiply by length 10 feet = 0.147 drop.

- 3. To size section B find the drop per foot for the load carried by that section:
 - Furnace Load 65 CFH (MBTU).

Using Table PD-1A find pressure loss at 65 MBTU through 1/2 inch *CounterStrike®*. Use the average of loss between 60 and 70 MBTU: Average of .0177 and .0244 is .0211; Drop per foot is 0.0211; Multiply by length 10 feet = 0.211 drop.

Sum pressure loss meter to Furnace 0.147 + 0.211 = .358 inch w.c.

This leg is sized properly at 1/2 inch because sum of loss is less than .5 inch w.c.

- 4. To size section C1 find the drop per foot for the load carried by that section:
 - 70 CFH (MBTU)

Using Table PD-1A find pressure loss at

70 MBTU load through 1/2 inch CounterStrike®

Drop per foot is .0244; length is 5 ft; 5 X .0244 is .122.

- 5. To size section C2 find the drop per foot for the load carried by that section:
 - 35 CFH (MBTU)

Using Table: PD-1A find pressure loss at 35 CFH load through 1/2 inch *CounterStrike*® Average of .0077 and .0042 is .0060; length is 10 ft; 10X .006 is .06.

Sum pressure loss to water heater 0.147 + .122 + .06 = .329 inch w.c.

This leg is sized properly at 1/2 inch because sum of loss is less than .5 in. w.c.

- 6. To size section D find the drop per foot for the load carried by that section:
 - 35 CFH (MBTU)

Using Table: PD-1A find pressure loss at 35 CHF MBTU through 1/2 inch **Counter-Strike**. Drop per foot is .006 (See number 4 above); Multiply by length 15 feet = .09. Sum pressure loss to dryer 0.147 + 0.122 + .09 = .359 inch w.c.

This leg is sized properly at 1/2 inch because sum of loss is less than .5 in. w.c.

The sum of pressure loss method allows the addition of an appliance without increasing trunk line size.

EXAMPLE 9: LOW PRESSURE HYBRID SYSTEM - Steel Pipe and *TracPipe Counter-Strike* Combination - SERIES ARRANGEMENT USING SUM OF PRESSURE LOSS METHOD

- The system presented in Figure: 3-9 is identical to that in Figure: 3-6 a single-family installation with 5 appliances. Low pressure 6-7 inches and a pressure drop of 0.5 inches water column. NOTE: in Example: 6 this system was sized using the longest run method. Here we will use the sum of pressure loss method discussed in section 3.2D.
- 2. Begin by using pipe sizes determined in

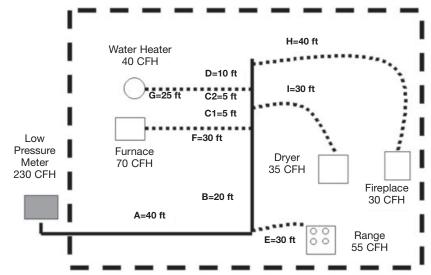


Figure: 3-9

Example: 6 and determine if these are correct with this method. It is possible that smaller pipe sizes may be sufficient; this will be determined by calculating the sum of pressure losses from the meter to each appliance. To use this method a tentative size will be assigned to each run and this size will be confirmed or revised by the calculation. The sum total loss of a run from the meter to the appliance cannot exceed the allowable pressure loss.

- 3. To determine pressure loss through section A (steel pipe truck), use the load through that section (230 CFH) for 1-1/4 inch steel pipe and find the pressure loss per foot using Table: PD-2A. (Since 230 CFH is not listed in the chart you must extrapolate the pressure drop using the two flow rates above and below the desired capacity.) This would equate to approximately 0.0018 inch w.c. Pressure drop per foot. Multiply the length: 40 feet by the loss per foot: 0.0018. The pressure loss for this section is 0.072.
- 4. To determine the pressure loss through section B, we use the load through that section (175 CFH). Find the loss for 1 inch size using Table: PD-2A. This would be approximately 0.0041 inch w.c. per foot. Multiply the length: 20 feet by the loss per foot: 0.0041. The pressure loss for this section is 0.0820.
- 5. To determine the pressure loss through section C1 we use the load through that

section (105 CFH). Find the pressure loss for 1 inch using Table: PD-2A. This would be approximately 0.0016 inch w.c. Multiply the length: 5 feet by the loss per foot 0.0016. The pressure loss for this section is 0.0080" w.c.

- 6. To determine pressure loss through section C2 we use the load through that section (70 CFH). Find the pressure loss for 3/4 inch using Table: PD-2A. This would be 0.0024' w.c. Multiply the length: 5 feet by the loss per foot: 0.0024. The pressure loss for this section is 0.0120' w.c.
- 7. To determine pressure loss through section D we use the load through that section (30 CFH). Find the pressure loss for 1/2 inch using Table: PD-2A. This would be 0.0020" w.c. Multiply the length: 10 feet by the loss per foot: 0.0020. The pressure loss for this section is 0.0200" w.c.
- 8. To determine pressure loss through section E (*CounterStrike*® drop to range) use the load through that section (55 CFH) and extrapolate the pressure loss using Table: PD-1A. Trying the 3/4 inch column we find that the pressure loss would be approx 0.0029 inch w.c. Multiply the length: 30 feet by the loss per foot 0.0029. The pressure loss for this section is 0.0870. Add the loss of section A to the loss of section E for the total loss from the meter to the range. 0.072 + 0.0870 = 0.159. Since this is less than the 0.5 inch w.c. allowable drop the correct size for section E is 3/4 inch.
- 9. To determine pressure loss through section F (*CounterStrike*® drop to the furnace), use the load (70 CFH) and find pressure loss from Table: PD-1A. In the 3/4 inch column we find 0.0038. Multiply the length: 30 feet by 0.0038. The pressure loss for this section is 0.1140. Add the loss of sections A + B to the loss of section F for total loss from meter to furnace. 0.072 + 0.082 + 0.114 = 0.2680. The correct size for section F is 3/4 inch.
- 10. To determine pressure loss through section G (*CounterStrike*® drop to the water heater), use the load (40 CFH) and find

- pressure loss from Table: PD-1. In the 1/2 inch column we find 0.0077. Multiply the length: 25 feet by 0.008. The pressure loss for this section is 0.1925. Add the loss of sections A + B + C1 + C2 to the loss of section G for total loss from meter to furnace. 0.072 + 0.0820 + 0.0080 + 0.0120 = 0.1740. The correct size for section G is 1/2 inch.
- 11. To determine pressure loss through section H (*CounterStrike*° drop to the fireplace), use the load (30 CFH) and find pressure loss from Table: PD-1. In the 1/2 inch column we find 0.0042. Multiply the length: 40 feet by 0.0042. The pressure loss for this section is 0.1680. Add the loss of sections A + B + C1 + C2 + D to the loss of section H for total loss from meter to furnace. 0.072 + 0.0820 + 0.0080 + 0.0120 + 0.1680 = 0.3420. The correct size for section H is 1/2 inch.
- 12. To determine pressure loss through section I (CounterStrike® drop to the dryer), use the load (35 CFH) and find pressure loss from Table: PD-1. In the 1/2 inch column we find 0.006. Multiply the length: 30 feet by 0.006. The pressure loss for this section is 0.18. Add the loss of sections A + B + C1 to the loss of section I for total loss from meter to dryer. 0.072 + 0.0820 + 0.0080 + 0.18 = 0.3420. The correct size for section I is 1/2 inch. Using the Sum of Pressure Loss Method we calculate that three of the five **CounterStrike®** sections (when compared with the longest length method) can utilize reduced sizes to deliver the necessary load with a pressure loss equal to or less than the allowable 0.5 inches water column. This enables the installer to use 1/2 inch Counter-Strike®on all but the furnace and range drops, which remain 3/4 inch.



CHAPTER 4 INSTALLATION PRACTICES

SECTION 4.1 — GENERAL INSTALLATION PRACTICES

Precautions must be taken to ensure that any exposed flexible piping is not damaged or abused during building construction. All system hardware should be stored in a secure, dry location prior to installation.

- 1. The piping system is for use with fuel gas at operating pressures up to 25 PSI (USA and Canada restriction). CounterStrike® gas piping (3/8 inch up to 1-1/4 inch sizes) has been tested and is approved for pressures up to 125 PSI, and may ONLY be used at this pressure with the consent of the local gas utility and code authority. Pressure tests up to 125 PSI are permitted on sizes up to 1-1/4 inch.
- Only components provided by OmegaFlex or specified as part of the Counter-Strike® piping system are to be used in the installation.

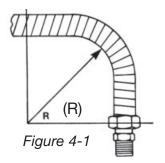
DO NOT USE **CounterStrike**® TUBING OR FITTINGS WITH TUBING OR FITTINGS OF ANY OTHER MANUFACTURER. INTERMIXING OF CSST TUBING OR FITTING COMPONENTS BETWEEN CSST MANUFACTURERS IS PROHIBITED. CONNECTIONS BETWEEN TWO DIFFERENT BRANDS OF CSST MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED USING STANDARD MALLEABLE IRON FITTINGS.

- 3. Ends of the piping are to be temporarily capped, plugged or taped closed prior to installation and pulling through structure to prevent entrance of dirt, or other debris.
- 4. Contact with sharp objects or harmful substances is to be avoided. <u>Contact with any chemicals containing chlorides or ammonia must be followed by thorough rinse and wipe dry.</u> Typical chloride based chemicals include fluxes used for soldering copper tubes and acid based cleaners such as muriatic acid used for cleaning brickwork. <u>Use only non-corrosive leak detection fluids.</u> (Available: TracPipe Leak Check Solution P/N FGP-LCS). Call customer Service.

5. BENDING CounterStrike®

Undue stress or strain on the tubing or fit-

tings is to be avoided. Bending flexible gas piping is one feature which contributes to the speed of installation. The recommended bend radius for general routing of tubing is listed in Table: 4-



1. Multiple tight bends can restrict the gas flow and increase pressure drop. The tightest bend allowed for each size of **CounterStrike**® is shown in Table: 4-1.

RECOMMENDED MINIMUM BENDING RADIUS FOR FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING

Table: 4-1

TUBING SIZE	ABSOLUTE MINIMUM	RECOMMENDED MINIMUM
	BEND RADIUS (R)	BEND RADIUS (R)
3/8 inch	9/16 inch	3 inch
1/2 inch	3/4 inch	3 inch
3/4 inch	1 inch	3 inch
1 inch	3 inch	5 inch
1-1/4 inch	3 inch	5 inch
1-1/2 inch	3 inch	5 inch
2 inch	4 inch	6 inch

Typical locations requiring tight bends are termination mount installations in hollow stud walls.

6. SUPPORTING **CounterStrike®**

Piping shall be supported in a workmanlike manner with pipe straps, bands, brackets or hangers suitable for the size and weight of the piping. **Counter-Strike**® which passes over or through a structural member is considered to be supported by that member.

6A. VERTICAL RUNS

Spacing of supports is not to exceed 10 feet, requiring hangers only where the height of each floor is greater than 10 feet.

6B. HORIZONTAL RUNS

Spacing of supports Hangers, supports and anchors-Piping shall be supported at intervals not to exceed those shown in Table: 4-2.

NOTE: Some codes do not allow the use of plastic hangars for gas piping systems.

HORIZONTAL OR INCLINED RUNS

Table: 4-2

PIPING SIZE

SPACING OF SUPPORTS

3/8 inch	4 FEET
1/2 inch	6 FEET
3/4 inch	8 FT. (USA) 6 FT. (CANADA)
1 inch	8 FT. (USA) 6 FT. (CANADA)
1-1/4 inch	8 FT. (USA) 6 FT. (CANADA)
1-1/2 inch	8 FT. (USA) 6 FT. (CANADA)
2 inch	8 FT. (USA) 6 FT. (CANADA)

SECTION 4.2 HOW TO ASSEMBLE *TracPipe® AutoFlare®* FITTINGS

INSTRUCTIONS for Making Fitting Connections to Flexible Gas Piping

1. CUT-TO-LENGTH: Determine proper length. Cut through plastic jacket and stainless tube using a tube cutter with a sharp wheel. Cut must be centered between two corrugations. Use full circular strokes in one direction and tighten roller pressure slightly (a quarter turn) after each revolution. DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN ROLLER, which may flatten tube.

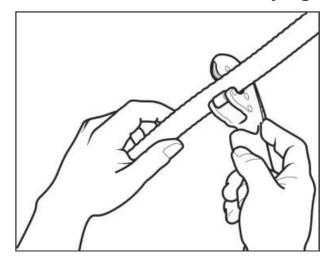
NOTE: Due to the large diameter and depth of corrugation on sizes over 1 inch, tubing must be cut with a standard tubing cutter RIDGID™ 152 or equal using a **CounterStrike®** cutting wheel no. FGP-E-5272 (P/N E-5272 or equal).

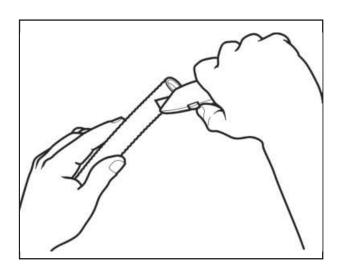
<u>CAUTION</u>: Use of a small cutting wheel may flatten the first corrugation and make cutting and/or sealing of fittings difficult.

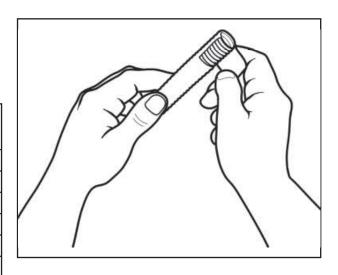
2. STRIP JACKET: Using a utility knife, strip back the jacket. See Table: 4-3 for approximate jacket strip length. Care should be taken to minimize the amount of jacket material removed. Caution: For your personal safety--Knife blade and cut tube ends are both sharp. Use care when cutting the jacket and handling the tube.



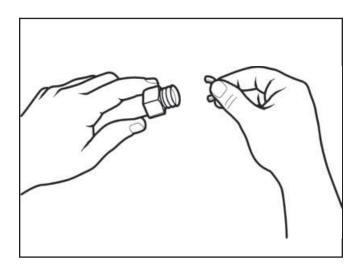
Tubing Size		FST Fittings	Termination Type and PS-II Fittings
3/8"	-375	1-1/8"	1-1/2"
1/2"	-500	1-3/16"	1-1/2"
3/4"	-750	1-1/4"	1-3/4"
1"	-1000	1-3/8"	2"
1-1/4"	-1250	1-5/8"	2-1/4"
1-1/2"	-1500	1-5/8"	2-1/2"
2"	-2000	2"	2-3/4"







INSTRUCTIONS for Making Fitting Connections to Flexible Gas Piping (Continued)



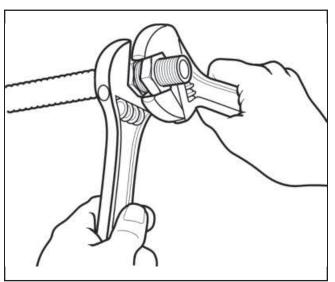
3. INSTALL FITTING NUT: Slide nut over cut end: place two split-rings into the first corrugation next to the tube cut. Slide nut forward to trap the rings.

4. WRENCH FITTING: Place the adapter into the nut and engage threads. Note that the **AutoFlare®** fitting is designed to form a leak tight seat on the stainless tubing as you tighten the fitting. (The piloting feature of the adapter will not always enter the bore of the tubing before the tightening operation, but will center the fitting when tightened). Using appropriate wrenches, tighten the fitting until adapter bottoms and the resistance to wrenching increases greatly. The flare has now been created on the tubing end.

CAUTION- DO NOT USE ANY THREAD SEALANTS FOR THIS CONNECTION. SEALANTS ARE TO BE USED ON THE PIPE THREAD ONLY.

Table: 4-4

Flexible Pipe Size	Fitting	Torque Value
3/8" FGP-CS-375	FGP-FST-375	40 ftlb.
1/2" FGP-CS-500	FGP-FST-500	42 ftlb.
3/4" FGP-CS-750	FGP-FST-750	45 ftlb.
1" FGP-CS-1000	FGP-FST-1000	75 ftlb.
1-1/4" FGP-CS-1250	FGP-FST-1250	150-200 ftlb.
1-1/2" FGP-CS-1500	FGP-FST-1500	200-250 ftlb.
2" FGP-CS-2000	FGP-FST-2000	250-300 ftlb.



5. FINAL TORQUE: Tighten nut and adapter to the torque values shown in Table 4-4. For field installations use the following method: Tighten nut and adapter as though you were making up a flared tubing joint. Note relation between hex flats at this point and continue to tighten for two additional hex flats (one-third turn) to obtain required torque and final leak-tight seal.



AutoFlare® (Patented) - The Fitting is the Flaring Tool

SECTION 4.2A — TROUBLE SHOOTING FITTING CONNECTIONS

- 1. The tubing cut is the critical step in the fitup procedure. Always cut in a straight section of piping, rather than an area you have bent. Use light roller pressure applied on every revolution to cut tube evenly around its surface. Remember that this tube has a thinner wall than the copper tube you are accustomed to cutting. A sharp blade is very important, and it will be helpful to reserve one cutter for stainless steel only.
- 2. If the fitting connection cannot be made to seal upon applying torque per the instructions in Section 4.2, continue to tighten an additional quarter to a half turn. If leakage continues, do not continue to apply torque. Disassemble the fitting and inspect the sealing surfaces. The most likely cause of leakage is foreign material on the sealing surfaces. Wipe both fitting and tubing flare with a clean cloth. Inspect the formed flare on the tubing end, which should appear round when compared with the split ring washers and the nut in place. If any deformation is noted, the tubing can be recut and the fitting re-attached. The patented Autoflare fitting has an insert which is self piloting and does not require special tooling to make a leak proof fitting.
- 3. REASSEMBLY PROCEDURE- When reattaching the AutoFlare fitting, it is only necessary to re-insert the split rings into the space between the first two corrugations and to pull the nut back over the rings into position. The adapter can then be conveniently re-threaded into the nut and torqued as before. If the nut cannot be pulled into place, examine the split-rings, which may have been "coined" by the first torque operation. If this is the case, simply reverse the split-rings positioning to align with the nut and continue the assembly process. If the fitting is reattached more than three times, or if the nut cannot be pulled over the rings in any position, then the split-rings must be replaced. Packets of spare split-rings are available (P/N FGP-RING-SIZE) and the remaining fitting parts can be re-used.

SECTION 4.3 — ROUTING OF TUBING

Depending on local building codes and construction practice, Flexible gas piping can be routed:

Beneath floor joists, through floor and ceiling joists, along side of floor and ceiling joists. This is the typical location for residences and commercial buildings with basements and for multi-floor systems. Multiple tubing runs may be bundled.

- 2. <u>Inside hollow interior wall cavities.</u> This is the preferred location for vertical sections of piping, rather than horizontal sections.
- 3. Through approved conduit under ground or under building slabs. When piping runs are located below grade or under a concrete slab, the *CounterStrike®* shall be routed within a non-metallic water-tight conduit. No tubing joints are permitted within the conduit. Gas piping runs beneath building slabs must be both sleeved and vented as per local codes. See Underground Installations Section 4.9 for underground use of *TracPipe PS-II*. TracPipe PS-II meets code requirements for underground and under building slab installation.
- 4. Clearance holes for routing the piping through studs, joists, plates etc. shall have a diameter at least 1/2 inch larger than the outside diameter of the piping. When a structural member must be drilled, conformance to building codes must be followed. No structural member shall be seriously weakened or impaired by cutting, notching or otherwise altering the member. Minimum drill hole sizes are listed in Table: 4-5.

Table 4-5 **TUBING SIZE DRILL HOLE SIZE**

3/8 inch	1-1/8 inch	
1/2 inch	1-3/8 inch	
3/4 inch	1-1/2 inch	
1 inch	1-3/4 inch	
1-1/4 inch	2-1/4 inch	
1-1/2 inch	2-1/2 inch	
2 inch	3 inch	

5. METAL STUDS

For installations involving horizontal runs through galvanized steel studs, the use of plastic grommets supplied by the stud manufacturer is recommended. The use of these grommets will reduce the likelihood of damage to the tubing non-metallic jacket.

6. Care shall be taken to route the tubing in areas that are least susceptible to potential threats wherever possible. Flexible gas piping larger than 1 inch internal diameter installed within hollow cavity walls of 2 x 4 construction shall be protected along the entire concealed length.

SECTION 4.3A — CONCEALED LOCATIONS FOR FITTINGS — GENERAL PROVISIONS

The **AutoFlare®** mechanical attachment fittings have been tested and are listed per the requirements of ANSI LC1 and CSA 6.26 Standard (USA and CANADA). This specification provides test requirements which certify fittings for concealed installations and connections to appliances where concealing the fittings is the only practical alternative.

These guidelines address some of the known situations which may require the use of a concealed fitting. While accessibility of fittings may be desirable, there are often situations where concealing the fittings is the only practical option. This guide cannot address all applications of concealed fittings but provides instead typical instructions to demonstrate the principles which apply to fittings, listed for installation in concealed locations (Ref National Fuel Gas Code NFPA 54 Chapter 7).

EXCLUSIONS:

 Manifold Stations (for 2 PSI systems) which include the multiport manifold, shut off valve, and pressure regulator <u>shall not</u> <u>be installed in concealed locations</u> regardless of the qualifications of tubing fittings.

NEW INSTALLATIONS:

- CSST may be connected to steel piping systems through threaded pipe connections.
 This can be a stub-out to an appliance connection or outdoors to a meter, etc.
- 2. Flexible piping connections to fireplace "key valves" can be located in a concealed location, when accessibility is not readily provided. See Figures:4-2 and 4-3 for typical key valve mountings.

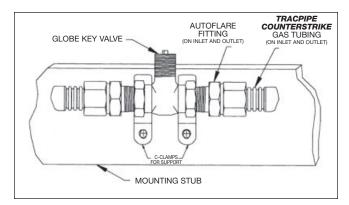


Figure: 4-2

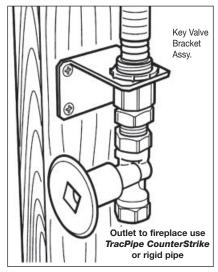


Figure: 4-3

3. Multiple gas outlets – when multiple outlets are supplied from a single run of piping, each downstream outlet branch can be connected to the main run using a tee fitting which can be located in a concealed location. (See Figure: 4-4).

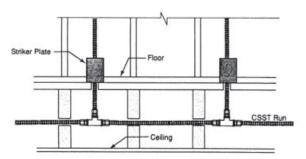


Figure: 4-4 Multiple outlets along main tubing run

MODIFICATIONS TO INSTALLED SYSTEMS:

 New ceilings in unfinished rooms/basements. Flexible piping fittings originally installed in accessible ceiling locations can be concealed at a later date in the event that a ceiling is installed. Precautions shall be taken to ensure that the newly concealed piping and fittings are adequately protected from accidental puncture in accordance with the instructions in this guideline.

- 2. Extensions to existing tubing runs-A tubing run can be modified to permit an extension to another appliance location provided there is sufficient capacity to supply both appliances at the same time. If an accessible location for the modification is not available, the existing tubing run can be modified with a tee fitting, resulting in a concealed fitting.
- Repairs to existing tubing runs-Damaged tubing runs shall be repaired in accordance with instructions in this guide (Section 5.2).
 The repair can result in a line splice which may ultimately be located in a concealed location.

SECTION 4.3B — OUTDOOR INSTALLATION ISSUES

The **CounterStrike**® jacket is resistant to UV and is able to withstand exposure to long periods of sunlight. ANSI/IAS LCI-CSA 6-26 contains test requirements determining suitability for exposure of CSST piping systems to outdoor environments. **Counter-Strike**® is certified to this standard and is fully qualified for outdoor installations.

1. When installed outdoors, the plastic jacketing shall remain intact as much as practical for the given installation. Any portions of exposed stainless steel shall be wrapped with self bonding silicone tape sealing the fitting connection to prevent later corrosive attack by acid wash or chloride based compounds. (See Figures: 4-5 and 4-6).

- When CounterStrike® is installed in a swimming pool mechanical room or exposed to a corrosive environment which may be harmful to the tubing, all exposed portions of the stainless steel tubing shall be wrapped with self-bonding tape. (See Figures: 4-5 & 4-6)
- 3. When installed along the side of a structure (between the ground and a height of 6 feet) in an exposed condition, the **CounterStrike®** shall be installed in a location which will not subject the piping to mechanical damage or be protected inside a conduit.

NOTE: For support and protection, OmegaFlex® recommends that outside runs along the side of a building be clipped securely to the wall or other structural component.

- 4. **CounterStrike**® SHALL NOT BE BURIED DIRECTLY IN THE GROUND OR PENETRATE CONCRETE UNLESS IT IS SLEEVED INSIDE OF A NON-METALLIC (PVC) WATER TIGHT CONDUIT or use **TracPipe PS-II**. The conduit shall be sealed at any exposed end to prevent water from entering. See instructions for underground installations Section 4.9.
- When installed underneath mobile homes or in crawl spaces, *CounterStrike®* shall be installed in accordance with these outdoor instructions.

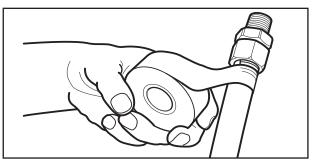


Figure: 4-5 Wrapping with self bonding silicone tape - begin on jacket.

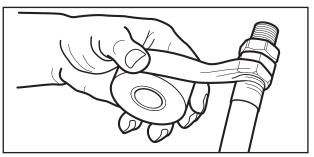


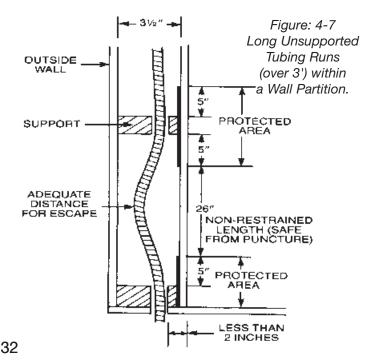
Figure: 4-6 Wrapping with self bonding silicone tape - end on nut.

SECTION 4.4 — PROTECTION

The flexible gas piping must be adequately protected from puncture, shear, crush or other physical damage threats. The tubing shall be protected at points of support and when passing through structural members such as studs, joists and plates in accordance with this section. PROTECTION IS REQUIRED WHENEVER THE TUBING IS CONCEALED, RESTRAINED, AND WITHIN 3 INCHES OF A POTENTIAL THREAT. If the tubing requires protection, the following measures should be taken.

SECTION 4.4A — STRIKER PLATE REQUIREMENTS

- Install shielding devices i.e. striker plates to protect the tubing from penetration by drill bits, nails, screws, etc. in those areas where the tubing will be concealed and will not be free to move to avoid such puncture threats.
 NOTE: Only CSA approved hardened striker plates listed for CSST systems may be used.
 - a. At support points and points of penetration less than 2 inches away from any edge of a stud, joist, plate, etc. shielding is required at the area of support and within 5 inches of each side (if appropriate). Use a half striker or a full striker plate in these locations. (Figure: 4-7).



b. At support points and points of penetration 2 to 3 inches from any edge of stud, joist plate, etc. shielding is required throughout area of support. Use a quarter striker plate in these locations. (Figure: 4-8).

ably be installed. Examples of this type of use include: (but are not limited to) outside walls of buildings with sheathing in place, between floors with enclosed joist areas, and retrofits in existing buildings with walls in place. Steel

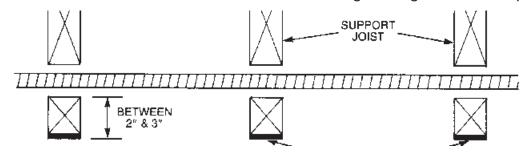


Figure: 4-8
Shielding Requirements at Support Area when Points of Penetration are 2-3 inches from any Edge of a Stud, Joist, Plate, etc.

c. Hardened steel striker plates provide the required protection through building structures as described above. Type RW Floppy steel conduit shall be installed as additional protection at termination points. (Figure: 4-9).

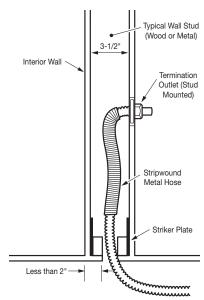


Figure: 4-9

- d. When tubing is routed horizontally between studs, install quarter striker plates at each stud and floppy galvanized steel conduit (spiral metal hose) along the entire length.
- e. Schedule 40 steel pipe has been tested by CSA International and found acceptable for puncture protection. Steel pipe can be used where standard striker plates cannot reason-

pipe having an inner diameter at least one-half inch larger than the **CounterStrike®** O.D. is approved by CSA International for this use as an alternate to striker plates. Protection must extend 5 inches beyond the penetration of the structural member(s). A 12 inch pipe length is appropriate for penetration of a single stud. Omegaflex recommends the use of standard striker plates where the building construction permits their installation. See Chart for pipe sizes.

CounterStrike Size	Steel Pipe Size
3/8 inch	1-1/4 inch
1/2 inch	1-1/4 inch
3/4 inch	1-1/2 inch
1 inch	2 inch
1-1/4 inch	2-1/2 inch
1-1/2 inch	2-1/2 inch
2 inch	3-1/2 inch

- 2. The best protection is to install the tubing in those out of the way areas where testing has shown no protection is necessary, for example:
 - a. Where the tubing is supported more than 3 inches from any outside edge of a stud, joist, plate, etc. or wall surface. (Figure: 4-10).
 - b. Where any non-restrained tubing can be displaced from the direction of potential penetration at least 3 inches.

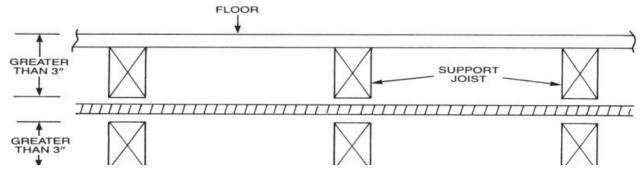


Figure: 4-10

No Shielding Requirement at Support Area when Points of Penetration are greater than 3 inches from any Edge of a Stud, Joist, Plate, etc.

- c. When tubing is supported under the joists in basements or crawl spaces and is not concealed by wallboard or ceilings.
- d. In unfinished garage walls where tubing is exposed.

SECTION 4.4B —THROUGH WALL PENETRATIONS

- 1. **CounterStrike**® with its specially formulated polyethylene jacket has been tested to the flame spread and smoke development requirements of ASTM E 84 and meets ANSI LC-1 limits imposed for this criteria.
- 2. For through wall penetration fire stop instructions refer to the UL classification requirements shown in Appendix A. When passing through a fire stop (2hr. wall) the jacket shall not be removed. Seal between building and **CounterStrike**® with an approved 3M type CP-25 or equivalent caulk.
- 3. **CounterStrike**® has through wall penetration UL Classifications for 1, 2 and 4 hour requirements depending on materials and type of construction. See Appendix A.

NOTE: For *TracPipe PS-II* tubing with black outer jacket, the installer shall address local building codes with respect to flame spread and smoke density regulations for non-metallic materials. *OmegaFlex®* recommends either removing the black jacket or transitioning to the *CounterStrike®* product when passing through areas such as drop ceiling return plenums.

SECTION 4.5 — METER CONNECTIONS

- 1. Meters which depend on the service and house piping for support shall not be directly connected to the flexible piping. Instead, use a meter termination fitting or termination mount fitting with steel pipe for the outdoor portion of the connection. For mounting of meters, all fastener locations should be used when installing the flange or mounting plate. (Figure: 4-11 and 4-12).
- 2. Meters which are independently supported with a bracket can be directly connected outdoors with CounterStrike® (See Figure: 4-13). If practical, direct connections shall include a 3 to 6 inch additional length of tubing to accommodate differential settling and meter movement. No mechanical protection of the tubing is required for outdoor connections. PRIOR TO INSTALLING CounterStrike® DIRECTLY TO A METER. ENSURE THAT THE LOCAL UTILITY ALLOWS THIS PRACTICE AND METER IS INDEPENDENTLY SUPPORTED as some utilities have regulations specifying meter attachments. Any exposed sections of stainless steel piping must be wrapped with a silicone self-bonding tape. This is especially important with masonry construction. (Figure: 4-12). A PVC Sleeve is required for CounterStrike® penetrations of masonry construction and recommended for wood frame construction.

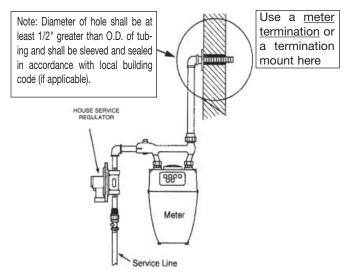
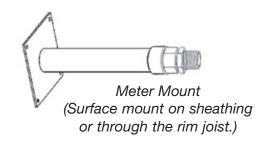
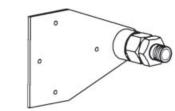
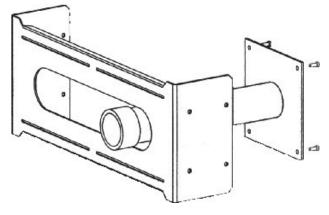


Figure: 4-11



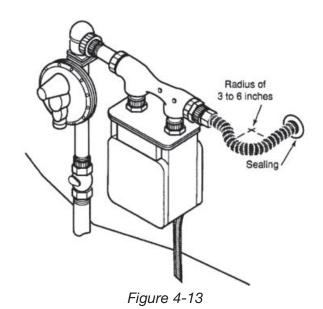


Termination Mount (Mount on one stud.)



Stud Bracket (Mount between two studs.)

Figure: 4-12
Meter Mounting Accessories



SECTION 4.6 — APPLIANCE CONNECTIONS

A listed termination outlet (termination mount, flange fitting, or recessed wall box) are designed to be used at all floor & hollow wall piping outlets used for moveable appliances and quick disconnect devices. The termination outlets are intended to simplify the installation of gas connections for moveable appliances and minimize the need for concealed fittings. The flange fitting or plate shall be securely fastened in place during roughin. It may be attached to a brace spanning between studs for a wall location, or directly to the floor (Figure: 4-14). The flange may also be mounted with a flange L-bracket, which is nailed or screwed to a stud.

As an alternate to using a listed termination outlet for moveable appliances, a rigid termination can be made by transitioning the **Counter-Strike**® to rigid black pipe at a suitable location. The rigid pipe stub-out must be securely fastened

to the wall or floor using a pipe flange or other rigid mounting component. Another option is to use a termination mounting bracket fastened to the block wall and make the drop with **Counter-Strike**[®]. Final connection is with a flexible appliance connector.

- MOVABLE APPLIANCE CONNECTIONS (SUCH AS RANGES AND DRYERS) SHALL BE MADE USING APPROVED FLEXIBLE APPLIANCE CONNECTORS. (Figure: 4-15). See also recessed wall box Section 4.6-3.
- 2. FIXED APPLIANCE CONNECTIONS MAY BE DIRECTLY CONNECTED TO THE FLEXIBLE GAS PIPING SYSTEMS (in most jurisdictions). When the fixed appliance is located in a secure, dedicated space, such as a basement, attic, garage or utility closet, the flexible piping may be directly connected to the appliance shut-off valve without installation of a flange fitting or flexible appliance connector.

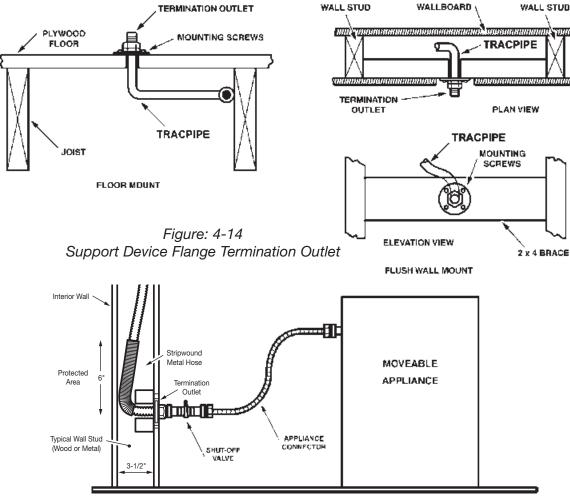


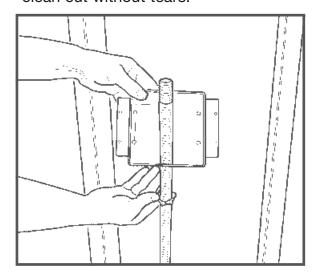
Figure: 4-15
Stainless Steel Gas Connector Connection to a Movable Gas Appliance

3. RECESSED WALL BOX-**CounterStrike®** Part Number FGP-WBTM-SIZE (Fire rated to UL 1479).

Product Description: This **Counter-Strike**® Gas Outlet Box has been tested and approved for 1 and 2 hr Fire Stop Systems in accordance with UL 1479. It installs with zero clearance for a finished appearance in laundry rooms, kitchens and mechanical rooms, and provides a rigid attachment point for appliance connectors serving movable appliances. This box is not suitable for use with black iron pipe or any CSST brand other than **CounterStrike**®.

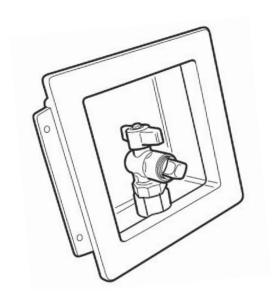


Remove knockout for appropriate size valve. The 3/8 inch and ½ inch size use the small knockout and the ¾ inch size uses the large knockout. Install CounterStrike® gas piping and cut to desired length using a standard tubing cutter with a sharp wheel. Strip jacket back approx. 2 inch. Inspect pipe for a clean cut without tears.

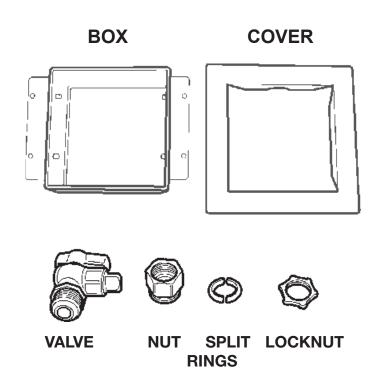


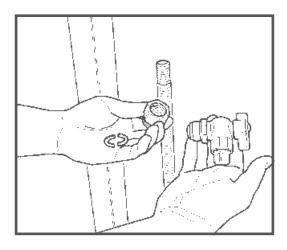
2. Remove box cover and slip locknut and box over end of pipe.

Note: Mounting tabs are oriented for a single layer of drywall. When two layers are used for some 2-HR rated walls, remove screws on tabs and invert mounting tabs.

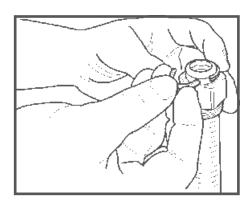


<u>Caution:</u> FGP-WBTM is fire rated to UL 1479. This box has been designed for use with *CounterStrike®* Flexible Gas Piping as an appliance termination and is not suitable for connection to any other CSST brand or black iron pipe. Installers must be trained on *CounterStrike®* before installing this product.

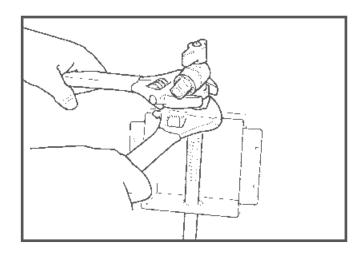




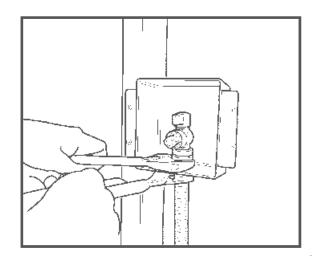
3. Disassemble nut and split rings from valve.



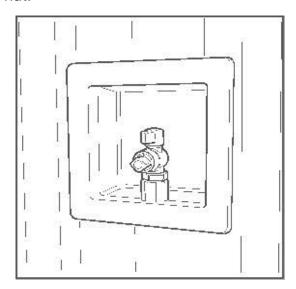
4. Slip nut over end of pipe and insert split rings into valley of the first corrugation.



Thread 90 degree ball valve onto nut and tighten so valve outlet faces forward. It is recommended that crescent wrenches be used to avoid damaging valve or nut.
 Do not use thread sealants on this connection.



- 6. Slide box up and over the threads on the bottom of the nut and mount box firmly to stud. Provide full support by fastening both mounting tabs to structure where required by local codes.
- 7. Secure valve assembly to box with locknut.



8. Install box cover after completion of drywall. If the gap between the edges of the box and the drywall is less than 1/4", no fire caulking is required.

Note: These instructions must be used in conjunction with the **CounterStrike®** Design and Installation Guide. **CounterStrike®** flexible gas piping material must only be installed by a qualified person who has been trained through the **CounterStrike®** Gas Piping Installation Program.

SECTION 4.6A — PAD MOUNTED EQUIPMENT, ROOF TOP EQUIPMENT

1. Gas equipment mounted on concrete pads or blocks such as L.P. tanks, gas air conditioners, heat pumps, pool heaters, NGV refueling stations and gas generators, shall be connected to the *CounterStrike*® system at a termination fitting using either rigid pipe or an approved outdoor appliance connector. Direct connection of *Counter-Strike*® to pad mounted equipment is permitted when the CSST is securely supported and located where it will be protected from physical damage. Follow local and state codes. Any portions of exposed stainless

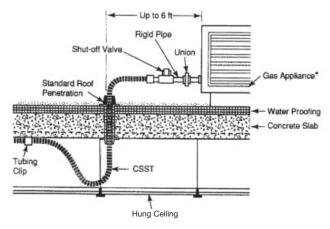


Figure: 4-16 Short (1-6 foot) outdoor connection to roof mounted equipment

steel shall be wrapped with self bonding silicone tape sealing the fitting connection. (See Figures: 4-5 and 4-6).

 No special mechanical protection of the piping is required for connection to roof top equipment. Whenever possible, roof penetrations shall be located within 6 feet of the equipment to be connected as shown in

- Figure: 4-16. Long runs of tubing shall be supported with non-metallic blocks at the support interval listed in Table: 4-2, and raised above the roof a distance determined by local code/practice. (See Figure: 4-17).
- 3. CounterStrike® may be supported with strut/channel running from block to block beneath the flexible gas pipe. Galvanized shallow channel (13/16 inch) with splice plates at joints and bends provides a secure, damage resistant "track". With metallic strut support, blocks can be reduced to every 8 feet. The **CounterStrike®** should be firmly attached to each block with metallic clamps designed for the strut or appropriate fastening mechanism. (See Figure: 4-18). Black cable ties (UV resistant) at intermediate points facilitate rolling out the **CounterStrike®**. The blocks are to be attached to the roof surface in accordance with the roofing manufacturer's instructions.

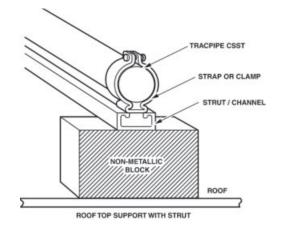
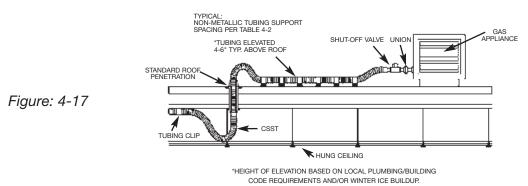


Figure: 4-18

 Piping run vertically up the side of the building shall be protected in accordance with the Section 43B Outdoor Installation Issues.



SECTION 4.6B — OUTDOOR APPLIANCES — BARBEQUE GRILL AND GAS LIGHT CONNECTIONS

- Movable grills shall be connected using an approved outdoor appliance connector which shall be attached to the flexible piping system at either a termination mount fitting, a transition to a steel nipple, or a quick connect device such as the M. B. Sturgis Model 3/375 shown in Figure: 4-19. The quick-connect outlet shall be installed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- 2. Permanently mounted grills located on decks shall be connected with the **CounterStrike**® system as shown in Figure: 4-20 and in accordance with this guide. The outdoor portion of the piping shall be supported against the side of any of the inside deck joists. If the elevation of the deck is below the top of the foundation, any exposed piping shall be protected using water-tight non-metallic conduit.

 Permanently mounted lights located on decks shall be connected to the piping system the same as permanently mounted grills shown in Figure: 4-20 and in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

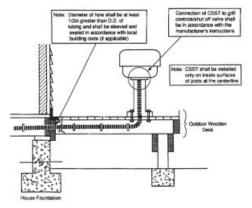


Figure: 4-20

4. Yard mounted lights shall be connected to the **CounterStrike**® system as shown in Figure: 4-21. All piping installed below grade shall be protected by non-metallic, water-tight conduit or **TracPipe PS-II** for underground use. Exposed ends of the conduit shall be sealed against water entry.

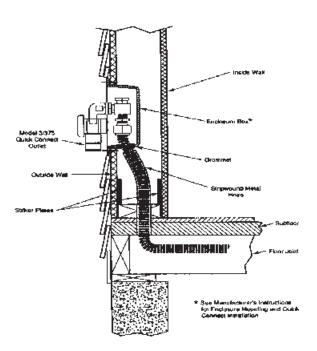


Figure: 4-19

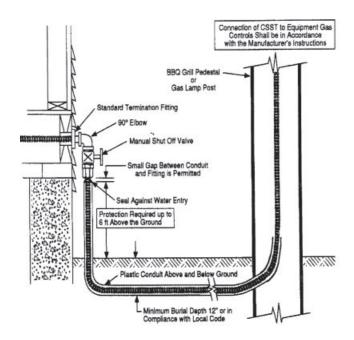
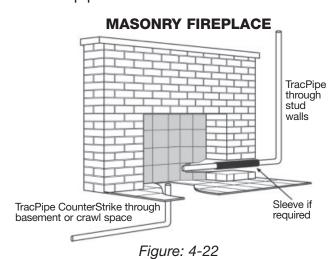


Figure: 4-21

Section 4.6C — FIREPLACE INSTALLATIONS

- CounterStrike® may be used to deliver gas directly to the valve for a gas fireplace. This is approved for decorative and heat generating fireplaces and for gas logs used in masonry and pre-fabricated fireplaces. DO NOT use CounterStrike® to connect gas log lighters or gas wands for use in all-fuel (woodburning) fireplaces. (See Figure: 4-22).
- 2. Most gas fireplaces and gas logs (Refer to ANSI Z24.60) fall into the definition of fixed appliances which can be directly connected to CounterStrike® without the use of a flange mount fitting. The attachment is generally to the shut-off valve which may be located in the control area beneath the burner unit or at the side of the log set. CounterStrike® can be run into the lower control area for attachment without removal of the polyethylene jacket. In vented fireplaces, attachment to gas logs is best accomplished by removal of the jacket inside the fire box. This precludes direct flame contact with the polyethylene jacket. Stainless steel melting temperatures (2000° F) are consistent with black iron.
- 3. For gas log lighter installations in all-fuel fireplaces, the **CounterStrike®** run MUST be terminated at the key valve or another location outside the fireplace. The final attachment should be made using black iron pipe.



- 4. When it is necessary to install *Counter-Strike*® through sheet metal enclosures, such as those commonly used in decorative gas fireplaces, the manufacturer's recommendation is to leave the protective polyethylene jacket in place through the sheet metal penetration. The *CounterStrike*® should be clipped to the building structure at a suitable location outside the fireplace to limit the amount of motion after installation. If additional protection is required, such as an installation with a source of vibration (fan, etc.) which may cause abrasion, then a short piece of floppy conduit or PVC pipe may be used between the jacket and the enclosure.
- 5. In masonry fireplace installations of decorative gas appliances (log sets) it is recommended to leave the polyethylene jacket in place throughout the masonry penetration providing a non-metallic sleeve for the flexible stainless steel. Caulking can then take place between the jacket and the penetration at interior and/or exterior locations. Remove the jacket inside the firebox. If additional protection is required, the *CounterStrike®* may be sleeved using PVC pipe in addition to the included jacket.
- 6. The FGP-FPT may be used in all applications where it is desirable not to penetrate the enclosure with tubing. (See Figure: 4-23).

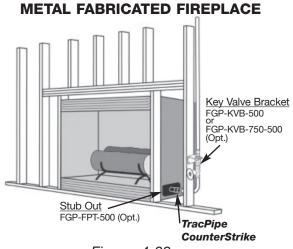
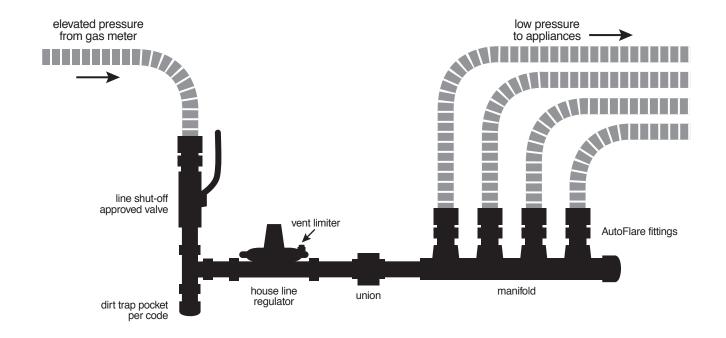


Figure: 4-23

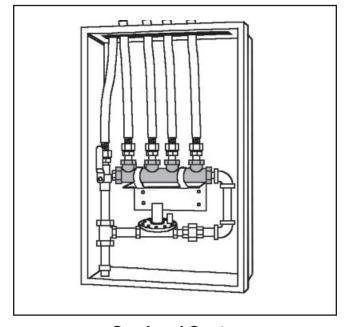


SECTION 4.7 — MANIFOLD & REGULATOR STATION

The use of a central manifold and regulator station is recommended for elevated pressure systems which are typically installed in a parallel arrangement to take advantage of the capacity of the regulator, which is sufficient for several appliances. Manifolds are available with the *CounterStrike®* system, or the use of black iron pipe and tee fabricated manifolds is permitted with this system. The manifold/regulator station should be located nearby the largest gas consuming appliances, typically the furnace or boiler and the water heater in order to allow short runs to these units.

The manifold station MUST be located in an accessible location because of the shut-off valve(s) and regulator it contains. The manifold station may be contained in an enclosure box called a gas load center. Optional gas shut-off valves may be mounted on the manifold for each appliance run.

Manifolds installed on low pressure systems or in locations removed from the regulator may be concealed.



Gas Load Center

SECTION 4.8 — REGULATORS AND ELEVATED PRESSURE SYSTEMS

A tubing system used at gas pressures exceeding 1/2 PSI but serving appliances rated for 1/2 PSI maximum, shall contain a pounds-to-inches regulator to limit the downstream pressure to no more than 1/2 PSI. Gas pressure regulators shall comply with a nationally recognized standard for pressure regulators.

Regulators used to reduce elevated system pressures for use by appliances must also conform to the following:

1. Must be sized to supply the required appliance load. (See chart below).

Supply Pressure and Capacities

Based on flow in cubic feet per hour natural gas

P/N	1/2 PSI (34 mbar)	3/4 PSI (52 mbar)	1 PSI (69 mbar)	1-1/2 PSI (103 mbar)
FGP-REG-3	145 (4.1)	200 (5.7)	250 (7.1)	250 (7.1)
FGP-REG-5A	335 (9.5)	475 (13.5)	550 (15.6)	550 (15.6)
FGP-REG-7L	690 (19.5)	970 (27.5)	1000 (28.3)	1000 (28.3)

2. Must be equipped with an acceptable vent limiting device, supplied by the manufacturer, or be capable of being vented to the outdoors. The vent-limiting device shall be used when the regulator is installed in a indoor area. *OmegaFlex*® ships all regulators with vent-limiters installed.

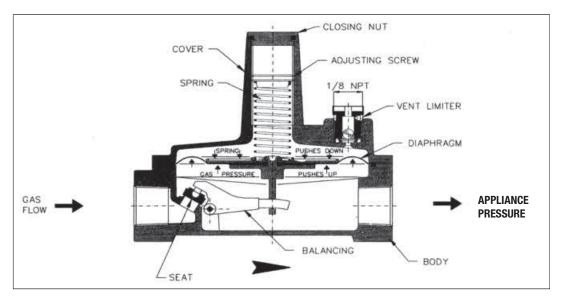
NOTE: For outdoor venting, the line must be at least the same size as the regulator vent connection, and cannot exceed a length of 30 feet. The vent shall be designed to prevent entry of water, insects or other foreign materials that could cause blockage of the line. DO NOT VENT TO APPLIANCE FLUE OR BUILDING EXHAUST SYSTEM. DO NOT VENT TO PILOT LIGHT.

- 3. MUST BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURERS INSTRUCTIONS. WHEN A VENT-LIMITER IS USED THE REGULATOR MUST BE MOUNTED IN AN UPRIGHT POSITION. INSTALL THE REGULATOR PROPERLY WITH GAS FLOWING AS INDICATED BY THE ARROW ON THE CASTING.
- 4. Must be installed in a fully accessible area with an approved shut off valve ahead of regulator. An optional union will enable removal of the regulator if the location does not otherwise permit removal for servicing. The ability of the autoflare fitting to allow disassembly and reattachment provides for regulator removal in most instances.
- 5. Line regulators do not vent gas under normal operating conditions. Any regulator found to be venting gas should be replaced immediately. Vent-limiters are required to limit venting in the event of a diaphram failure, within the regulator, to limits identical to those imposed on a gas appliance control valve.
- 6. For outdoor installations remove the vent limiter and mount regulator with the vent outlet pointing down to prevent the entrance of water. A plastic cap FGP-CAP-3 is available, for outdoor installations permitting the regulator to be mounted in an upright position, for some regulator models.

SECTION 4.8A REGULATOR ADJUSTMENTS

- Regulators can be adjusted to deliver different outlet pressures within a limited range. The range is determined by the spring installed.
- Adjustment can be accomplished by first removing the regulator seal cap to expose the adjusting screw. Turning the screw clockwise will increase outlet pressure, turning it counter-clockwise will decrease pressure.

3. If spring adjustment will not produce desired outlet pressure, check to make sure supply pressure is at least equal to desired outlet pressure plus pressure drop of the regulator. If supply pressure is adequate, consult factory if adjustment still can not be made. Do not continue to turn regulator adjusting screw clockwise if outlet pressure readings do not continue to increase. THIS MAY RESULT IN OVER-FIR-ING DUE TO LOSS OF PRESSURE CONTROL, SHOULD THERE BE A SUBSEQUENT INCREASE IN INLET PRESSURE.



SECTION 4.8B REGULATOR SUPPLY PRESSURE AND CAPACITIES DROP FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPLE APPLIANCES

NATURAL GAS 0.64 SPECIFIC GRAVITY

REGULATOR CAPACITIES expressed in CFH (m3/h) 0.64 Specific Gravity Gas

						Operating	Inlet Pressure	
Regulator Application	Part Number	NPT SIZE	Maximum Single Appliance Load	Outlet Pressure Set Point	1/2 psi (34 mbar)	3/4 psi (52 mbar)	**1 psi (69 mbar)	***1-1/2 ps (103 mbar)
2 psig	FGP-REG-3	1/2"	140 (4.0)	8" w.c.	145 (4.1)	200 (5.7)	250 (7.1)	250 (7.1)
2 psig	FGP-REG-3P	1/2"	140 (4.0)	11" w.c.	93 (2.6)	172 (4.9)	225 (6.4)	250 (7.1)
2 psig	FGP-REG-5A	3/4"	300 (8.5)	8" w.c.	335 (9.5)	475 (13.5)	550 (15.6)	550 (15.6)
2 psig	FGP-REG-5P	3/4"	300 (8.5)	11" w.c.	211 (6.0)	391 (11.1)	511 (14.5)	550 (15.6)
2 psig	FGP-REG-7L	1"	900 (25.5)	8" w.c.	690 (19.5)	970 (27.5)	1000 (28.3)	1000 (28.3
2 psig	FGP-REG-7L	1"	900 (25.5)	*11" w.c.	441 (12.5)	816 (23.1)	1000 (28.3)	1000 (28.3

5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-3L47	1/2"	125 (3.5)	8" w.c.	125 (3.5)	125 (3.5)	125 (3.5)	125 (3.5)
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-3L47	1/2"	125 (3.5)	*11" w.c.	105 (3.0)	125 (3.5)	125 (3.5)	125 (3.5)
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-3L48	1/2"	200 (5.7)	8" w.c.	160 (4.5)	200 (5.7)	200 (5.7)	200 (5.7)
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-3L48	1/2"	200 (5.7)	*11" w.c.	120 (3.4)	200 (5.7)	200 (5.7)	200 (5.7)
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL48	3/4"	320 (9.1)	8" w.c.	320 (9.1)	320 (9.1)	320 (9.1)	320 (9.1)
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL48	3/4"	320 (9.1)	*11" w.c.	245 (6.9)	320 (9.1)	320 (9.1)	320 (9.1)
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL600	3/4"	425 (12.0)	8" w.c.	345 (9.8)	425 (12.0)	425 (12.0)	425 (12.0)
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL600	3/4"	425 (12.0)	*11" w.c.	260 (7.3)	425 (12.0)	425 (12.0)	425 (12.0)
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL601	1*	465 (13.2)	8" w.c.	375 (10.6)	465 (13.2)	465 (13.2)	465 (13.2)
5 psig w/ OPD	FGP-REG-5AL601	1"	465 (13.2)	*11" w.c.	285 (8.1)	465 (13.2)	465 (13.2)	465 (13.2)

^{*} Requires manual field adjustment of regulator to obtain 11" w.c. outlet pressure

^{**} Recommended sizing column for 2 psig Natural Gas TracPipe CounterStrike installations refer to Table N-5 Section 7.0.

^{***} Recommended sizing column for 5 psig Natural Gas TracPipe CounterStrike installations refer to Table N-6 Section 7.0.

REGULATOR CAPACITIES expressed in CFH (m3/h) 1.53 Specific Gravity Gas

(MBTUh values based on Gas with a heating value of 2520 BTU per cubic foot)

						Operating	Inlet Pressure	
Regulator Application	Part Number	NPT SIZE	Maximum Single Appliance Load	Outlet Pressure Set Point	1/2 psi (34 mbar)	3/4 psi (52 mbar)	**1 psi (69 mbar)	1-1/2 psi (103 mbar)
2 psig	FGP-REG-3P	1/2"	91 (2.6) [229 MBTUh]	11" w.c.	60 (1.7) [152 MBTUh]	112 (3.2) [281 MBTUh]	146 (4.1) [368 MBTUh]	162 (4.6) [409 MBTUh]
2 psig	FGP-REG-5P	3/4"	195 (5.5) [491 MBTUh]	11" w.c.	137 (3.9) [345 MBTUh]	254 (7.2) [639 MBTUh]	332 (9.4) [836 MBTUh]	357 (10.1) [899 MBTUh]
2 psig	FGP-REG-7L	1"	584 (16.5) [1472 MBTUh]	*11" w.c.	286 (8.1) [721 MBTUh]	529 (15.0) [1334 MBTUh]	649 (18.4) [1635 MBTUh]	649 (18.4) [1635 MBTUh]

^{*} Requires manual field adjustment of regulator to obtain 11" w.c. outlet pressure

CONSULT THE REGULATOR MANUFACTURER FOR ADDITIONAL CAPACITY & PRESSURE DROP INFORMATION.

SECTION 4.8C — OVER-PRESSURE PROTECTION

At supply pressures in excess of 2-PSI the ANSI Z21.80 line regulator standard requires a means - (an over-pressure protection device (OPD) approved and tested with the regulator) to limit the downstream pressure to 2-PSI maximum, in the event of regulator failure.

To comply with the ANSI Standard and with all codes adopted in the US and Canada, all installations exceeding 2-PSI (primarily 5-PSI systems, but including all other elevated pressure installations higher than 2-PSI nominal) require a tested and approved overpressure protection device for use with the pounds to inches regulator. This requirement applies to line regulators but not to appliance regulators.

Regulators for 5 PSI systems must be shipped as an assembled unit from the factory, regulator with OPD attached. Consult the current **CounterStrike®** Price List for information regarding part numbers and capacity.

NOTE: For systems operating above 5-PSI or incorporating regulators approved to a standard other than ANSI Z21.80 consult your local code authority regarding over-pressure protection requirements.

^{**} Recommended sizing column for 2 psig Propane TracPipe CounterStrike installations refer to Table P-3 Section 7.0.

SECTION 4.9 — UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS

1. CODE REQUIREMENTS

When gas piping runs are located below grade in contact with earth or other material that could corrode the piping, codes require that the gas piping shall be protected against corrosion.

When piping is installed underground beneath buildings, codes require that the piping shall be encased in a conduit and be vented in accordance with the code. The conduit shall be designed to withstand the superimposed loads. NO FITTINGS OR COUPLINGS ARE PERMITTED BENEATH BUILDINGS.

2. MODEL CODES

TracPipe® PS-II (patented) installations conform to the underground fuel gas installation requirements of:

The National Fuel Gas Code NFPA 54
The International Fuel Gas Code
The Uniform Plumbing Code UPC®

SECTION 4.9A — GUIDELINES FOR UNDERGROUND INSTALLATIONS

 Lay TracPipe® PS-II in a trench. Install the gas piping with a substantially continuous bearing on the bottom of the trench, to the appropriate burial depth as defined in Table: 4-6 and shown in Figure: 4-24.

WARNING: TracPipe® PS-II systems must only be installed by a qualified person who has been trained through the TracPipe® CounterStrike® Gas Piping Installation Program. All installations must comply with local code requirements and the instructions contained in the TracPipe® CounterStrike® Design and Installation Guide.

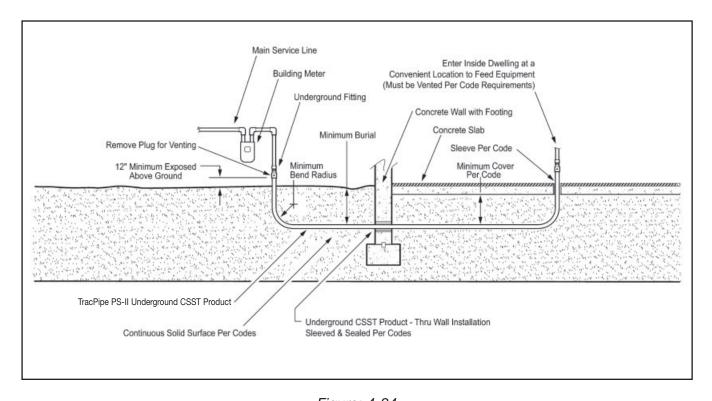


Figure: 4-24

Minimum cover requirements for TRACPIPE PS-II, Burial in inches (cover is defined as the shortest distance measured between a point on top surface of the outer sleeve and the top surface of finished grade, concrete or similar cover)

Location of buried TracPipe PS-II	Minimum cover for direct burial without concrete encasement
All locations not specified below	18 inch
In trench below 2-in thick concrete or equivalent	12 inch
Under a building with interior slab	4 inch
Under minimum of 4-in. thick concrete exterior slab with no vehicular traffic and the slab extending not less than 6-in beyond the underground installation	4 inch
Under streets, highways, roads, alleys, driveways, and parking lots	24 inch
One and two family dwelling driveways and parking lots and used only for dwelling-related purposes	18 inch
In or under airport runways, including adjacent areas where trespassing prohibited	18 inch

Note: When encased in concrete, the concrete envelope shall not be less than 2 inches thick.

2. When transitioning **TracPipe PS-II** from below grade or under slab to above grade, use the recommended minimum bend radius as shown in Table: 4-7 below.

TABLE: 4-7

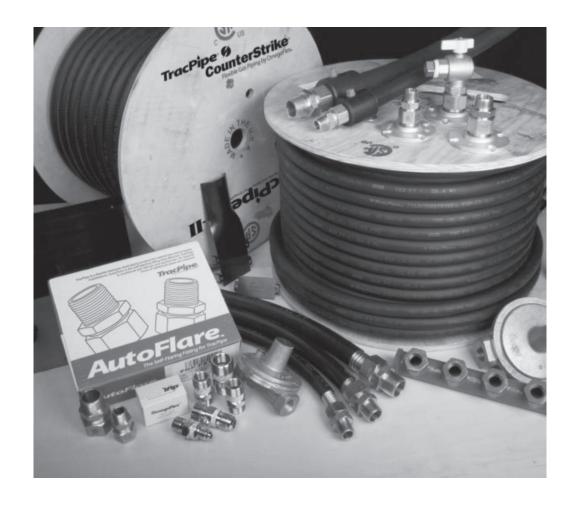
	ENDED MINIMUM BENDING US FOR <i>TracPipe PS-II</i>
Tubing Size	Minimum Bend Radius R
	PS-II
3/8 inch	6 inch
1/2 inch	6 inch
3/4 inch	8 inch
1 inch	10 inch
1-1/4 inch	12 inch
1-1/2 inch	16 inch
2 inch	18 inch

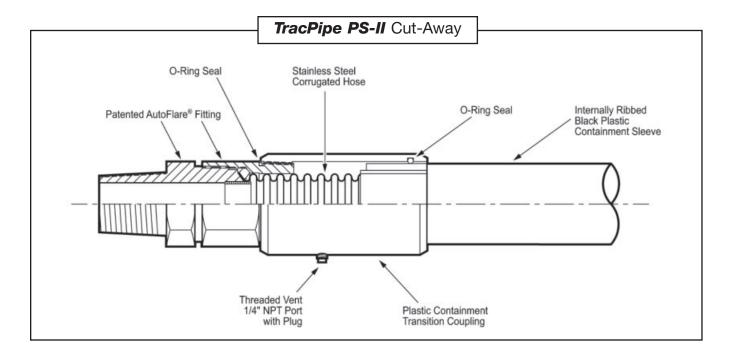
- Recommended exposed clearance height (height to the *AutoFlare* fitting above grade) is 12 inches minimum when terminating at this point. For vertical runs up the outside of a building in traffic areas, protect the *TracPipe PS-II* as explained in Section 4.3B.
- 4. Avoid bending the above grade vertical portion of the *TracPipe PS-II* piping beyond the minimum bend radius in Table:

- 4-7. To make a tighter bend in order to line up for a wall penetration, use a rigid fitting such as a malleable iron elbow.
- 5. **TracPipe PS-II** is suitable for above ground installations and is resistant to U.V. exposure. Portions rising above grade should be rigidly supported by direct attachment to a wall or independent support, (e.g. metallic strut) or by connection to rigid downstream piping or fittings (e.g. at a meter or propane second stage regulator).
- When installing *TracPipe PS-II* underground through a foundation wall, the space between the outer jacket and the building shall be sealed to prevent entry of gas or water.
- 7. **TracPipe PS-II** can penetrate directly through a concrete slab unless other requirements are established by local codes concerning slab penetrations and firestop requirements.
- 8. **TracPipe PS-II** can be transitioned to standard **CounterStrike**® piping above grade using **CounterStrike**® **AutoFlare**® fittings with a **TracPipe PS-II** Coupling P/N FGP-UGC-SIZE. Remove the black plastic vent coupling on the standard **CounterStrike**® side.

- Alternatively use a malleable iron coupling for the transition.
- TracPipe® PS-II must be transitioned above ground to standard Counter-Strike® when routing through plenums or through firestop penetrations. The black TracPipe® PS-II sleeve is not qualified for these locations.
- 10. Venting of *TracPipe® PS-II* shall be in

- accordance with local codes to prevent the entrance of water, insects or foreign materials.
- 11. Typical underground installations for corrugated stainless steel tubing include, but are not limited to:
 - Pool and spa heaters
 - School science laboratories
 - Gas service to outbuildings
 - Gas lamp posts and grills





SECTION 4.9B - TRACPIPE PS-II

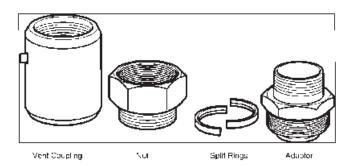
- 1. **TracPipe® PS-II** is a patented system suitable for above ground and underground use. It is designed with our standard CSST tubing and incorporates an internally ribbed sleeve (conduit), and specially designed end fittings that provide vent capability at either end of a piping run in the event of a leak in the CSST.
- 2. **TracPipe® PS-II** complies with all model code requirements for underground/under slab burial and carries the following listings / certifications:
 - ICC-ES PMG-1052 Listing LC1023 PMG Listing Criteria
 - IAPMO tested and UPC listed for underground use per IGC 201-2004
 - CSA listed to ANSI/CSA LC-1 for above ground use.

Note: The ANSI /CSA LC-1 Standard has no provisions for evaluating CSST for direct burial.

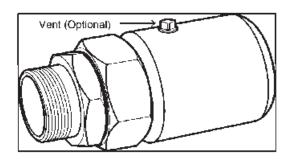
3. For above ground **TracPipe® PS-II** installations, the installer shall meet local building codes with respect to flame spread and smoke density regulations for non-

- metallic materials. **TracPipe® PS-II** is not suitable for use in return air plenums or through penetration fire stop systems per UL classification requirements.
- TracPipe® PS-II is supplied in standard lengths on reels or custom cut lengths. Standard reel lengths are 100, 150, and 250 feet (100 foot lengths for sizes up to 1 inch.)
- 5. TracPipe® PS-II lengths can be spliced together by using available couplings. All metallic portions of the fittings underground shall be mastic-wrapped to conform to local codes for under ground piping. Be certain prior to back-filling that no metallic portions of the piping system will be exposed to earth. No fittings or couplings are permitted under building slabs.
- 6. When pressure testing **TracPipe® PS-II**, it is necessary to remove at least one fitting vent plug to insure proper test results on the stainless steel tubing. Codes do not require pressure testing of the sleeve. If local jurisdictions require the sleeve to be tested, do not exceed the pressure of the pipe (25 PSI maximum).

SECTION 4.9C — TRACPIPE PS-II FITTING ATTACHMENT



 TracPipe® PS-II is constructed from OmegaFlex® standard CounterStrike® stainless steel fexible gas pipe sleeved in a fully vent-capable polyethylene sleeve.



- TracPipe PS-II fittings are constructed from CounterStrike® patented AutoFlare fittings with a plastic containment coupling and 1/4 inch NPT vent port. Fittings assemble without special tools.
- When pressure testing TracPipe PS-II, it is necessary to remove at least one fitting vent plug to insure proper test results on the stainless steel tubing.

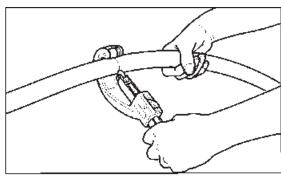
Tools Required for Assembly

- * Utility knife with sharp blade
- * Appropriate size adjustable or monkey wrenches
- * Tubing Cutter:

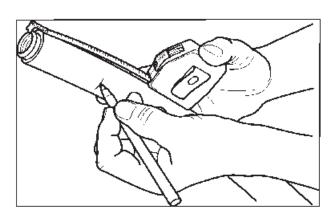
For up to 3/4" -#151 Ridgid® tubing cutter (FGP-TC-151) w/TracPipe cutting wheel (FGP-E-5272)

For 1" and up -#152 Ridgid® tubing cutter (FGP-TC-152) w/TracPipe cutting wheel (FGP-E-5272)

* Reciprocating saw or hacksaw



1. Unreel pipe into trench or on the ground and cut to desired length plus one additional foot. Cutting up to 1" size can be done with a large tubing cutter. For 1-1/4 to 2 inch sizes, a reciprocating saw is recommended.



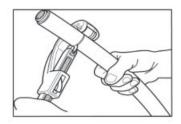
2. Mark the sleeve at specified length on the Strip Length Chart (Table: 4-8) - plus 2 inch.

Table: 4-8

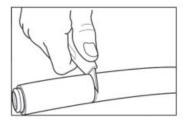
Jacket Strip Length / Fitting Torque / Superimposed Loading Chart

Size	3/8	1/2	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	2
Jacket Strip Length	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-3/4"	2"	2-1/4"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"
Fitting Torque Value	40 ft-lb	42 ft-lb	45 ft-lb	75 ft-lb	150 ft-lb	200 ft-lb	250 ft-lb
OD for Core Hole Sizing	.820	1.08	1.32	1.6	1.96	2.18	2.8
Max. Superimposed Loading <i>psf</i>	9640	7254	5409	4203	3390	2901	2124

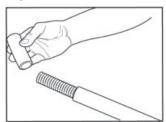
Notes: 1. Super-imposed loading includes all dead load and live load combinations. 2. Maximum buried depth of 36"; 3. Soil Density: 120 pcf; 4. Factor of safety used: 4.



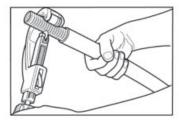
3. Using the appropriate tubing cutter with *TracPipe*® #FGP-E-5272 cutting wheel, score the black sleeve approximately half of the way through. Use extreme care not to cut or score the stainless corrugated pipe! Typically, no more than two turns in on the cutter is sufficient.



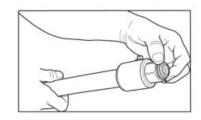
4. Finish cutting through the sleeve down to the stainless corrugated pipe using a sharp utility knife.



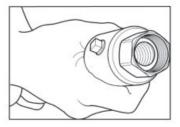
- 5. Using a twisting motion, remove the black sleeve from the pipe. It may be necessary to cut sleeve longitudinally and peel off for larger sizes. <u>Inspect stainless pipe for</u> scoring from the tubing cutter.
- 6. Using the tubing cutter, trim corrugated



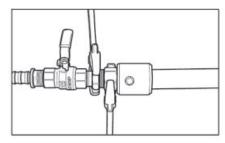
pipe to strip length specified in Table: 4-8. Cut slowly in the root of the corrugation in the same manner you would cut copper tubing. Inspect end of pipe for a clean cut without tears in corrugation.



7. Remove adapter and split rings from fitting. Attach adapter to equipment. Slip coupling and nut over end of pipe all the way to expose first corrugations of pipe. Insert split rings into first corrugation as shown.



8. Holding the black coupling, slide fitting up to capture split rings into nut. Be sure split rings slip all the way to the base of the internal threads. Assembly is now ready to be attached to the adapter on the equipment.



9. Thread nut onto adapter previously installed on the equipment. Using appropriate wrenches, hold adapter and tighten nut to proper torque specified. <u>Do not over tighten or use any pipe dope or thread sealants on this connection. This is a metal-to-metal seat and will not seal if pipe dope or thread sealants are used. Sealants are to be used on the NPT connection to the equipment only!</u>

NOTE: When installing coupling FGP-UGC-SIZE the same instructions apply, except metallic parts of the fitting must be wrapped in a code approved manner (e.g. mastic used for wrapping metallic pipe).

SECTION 4.10 — ELECTRICAL BONDING/GROUNDING



WARNING! FIRE / FUEL GAS PIPING

Non-conductive jacketed CSST systems or systems that contain non-conductive jacketed CSST must be additionally bonded per the 2009 or later edition of the UPC, IFGC or NFPA-54.

It is **HIGHLY RECOMMENDED** to equipotentially bond all mechanical systems to the building's grounding electrode.

1. Definitions:

Grounding: The process of making an electrical connection to the general mass of the earth. This is most often accomplished with ground rods, ground mats or some other grounding system. Low resistance grounding is critical to the operation of lightning protection techniques.

Bonding: The process of making an electrical connection between the grounding electrode and any equipment, appliance, or metal conductor: pipes, plumbing, flues, etc. Equipment bonding serves to protect people and equipment in the event of an electrical fault.

Equipotential Bonding: The process of making an electrical connection between the grounding electrode and any metal conductor: pipes, plumbing, flues, etc., which may be exposed to a lightning strike and can be a conductive path for lightning energy towards or away from the grounding electrode.

2. The **CounterStrike**® gas piping system shall be bonded in accordance with these instructions and the National Fuel Gas Code, NFPA 54/ANSI Z223. In the event of a conflict between these instructions and local codes, the local codes shall control. The piping system is not to be used as a grounding conductor or electrode for an electrical system.

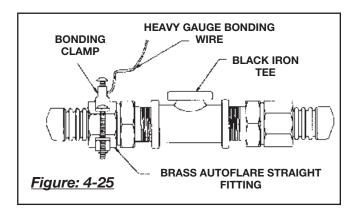
COUNTERSTRIKE® INSTALLATIONINSTRUCTIONS

- The instructions for cutting tubing and for making fitting connections to CounterStrike® are located in Section 4.2 of this manual.
- There are no additional bonding requirements for *CounterStrike*® and underground *TracPipe PS-II* imposed by the manufacturer's installation instructions.
 CounterStrike® is to be bonded in accordance with the National Electrical Code NFPA 70 Article 250.104(B) in the same manner as the minimum requirements for rigid metal piping. Installers must always adhere to any local requirements that may be stricter than these instructions. In these cases see Section 4.10A.
- 3. **CounterStrike**® meets building code requirements (ASTM E84) with respect to flame spread and smoke density. This permits installation in drop ceilings used as return air plenums without jacket removal.
- 4. **CounterStrike**® has thru penetration UL classifications for 1, 2 and 4 hours with the black jacket intact.
- 5. Do not apply any non-metallic labels or paint to *CounterStrike*®.

SECTION 4.10A — WHEN BONDING IS REQUIRED

1. When additional bonding of the **CounterStrike**® or **TracPipe PS-II**® system is required by local codes, a bonding clamp must be attached to either the brass **AutoFlare**® fitting adapter (See Figure: 4-25), or to a black pipe component (pipe or fitting) within the gas piping system. The corrugated stainless steel portion of the gas piping system SHALL NOT be used as the bonding attachment

point. The bonding should be in accordance with the National Electrical Code NFPA 70. Bonding electrode conductor sizing shall be in accordance with NFPA 70 Article 250.66 and Table: 250-66.



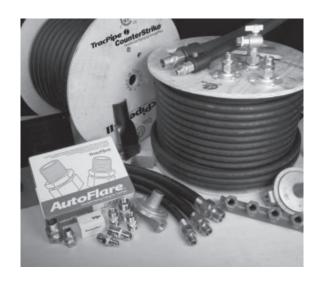
BRASS BONDING CLAMPS

Part No.	Fits <i>TracPipe</i> ® <i>AutoFlare</i> ® Fitting	Fits Iron Pipe size
FGP-GC-1	3/8", 1/2"	1/2", 3/4", 1
FGP-GC-2	3/4", 1", 1-1/4"	1-1/4", 1-1/2", 2"
FGP-GC-3	1-1/2", 2"	2-1/2", 3", 4"

- CounterStrike® bonding clamps have been tested and approved by CSA in accordance with UL 467 / CSA C22.2 No. 41-07 when installed on black iron/galvanized steel pipe and CounterStrike® AutoFlare® brass hex fittings (report #3000657, 5/2/08).
- If possible, avoid running the bonding conductor a long distance through the building. The connection should be as short as possible. Gas meter should be near the electrical service if possible. If not, the bond can be connected at a point on the piping system near the electrical service.
- Lightning induced voltages seeking ground are subject to impedance; consider utilizing a multi-stranded bonding jumper for greater surface area, rather than solid wire.

IMPORTANT SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

- Failure to properly bond the TracPipe® CounterStrike® flexible gas piping system in accordance with NEC/NFPA 70 may lead to damage to the CSST system in the event of a lightning strike.
- A lightning induced fire in the building could lead to serious personal injury or significant property damage.
- Lightning is a powerful and unpredictable natural force, and it has the capacity of damaging gas piping systems due to arcing between the gas piping system and other metallic systems in the building.
- If the building to be piped is in a high lightning flash density area or a region with a high number of thunderstorm days per year, consideration should be given to utilizing the Lightning Risk Assessment method given in Annex L of NFPA 780 for a determination of the need for a lightning protection system.



All references to model building codes are to the version of those codes adopted by the local authority having jurisdiction. If there are no such local codes, refer to the current edition of the National Fuel Gas Code NFPA 54 and National Electrical Code NFPA 70.

CHAPTER 5 INSPECTION, REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT

SECTION 5.1 — MINIMUM INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

CounterStrike® Inspection Checklist
All installations shall be inspected by the authority having jurisdiction in accordance with state and local mechanical/plumbing codes or the National Fuel Gas Code NFPA 54 (ANSI Z 223.1), IFGC or UPC.
Installer has CounterStrike® Training Certification card.
Inspection and pressure test completed at rough in.
Strike protection in place where required.
CounterStrike® tubing is supported at proper interval.
No damaged tubing dents or defects. (See 5.2).
CounterStrike® Flexible Gas Piping
Omega Flex, Inc.

451 Creamery Way, Exton, PA 19341-2509 Toll free: (800) 671-8622

Tel: (610) 524-7272 Fax: (610) 524-7282

SECTION 5.2 — REPAIR OF DAMAGED PIPING

If the tubing is damaged, refer to the following sections to determine the severity of damage and, if necessary, the method of repair.

- No repairs or replacement of the tubing is necessary if the tubing is only slightly dented due to impact or crushing as indicated in Figure: 5-1.
- 2. The tubing must be replaced under the following circumstances:
 - a. The tubing has been significantly crushed or dented (Figure: 5-2).
 - b. The tubing has been damaged by puncture of any kind, i.e., nails, screws, drill bits, etc.
 - c. The tubing has been bent beyond its minimum bend radius so that a crease or kink remains. (Figure: 5-3).

METHOD OF REPAIR

A line splice can be made using an autoflare coupling, but if the tubing run is short and easily accessible, the preferred repair method is to replace the entire length. Tubing run can often be replaced faster than repairing the damaged section with a splice and this does not add any additional fitting joints to the system. The *CounterStrike® AutoFlare®* fittings can be re-attached to the new tubing run.

 Where repairs or replacements involve corrugated stainless steel tubing systems of different manufacturers, the systems can be joined again through standard pipe couplings and the appropriate CSST fittings.



Figure: 5-1 – Repair Unnecessary. No Significant Damage to the Tubing Due to Impact or Crushing

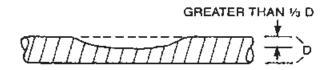


Figure: 5-2 – Repair Necessary. Significant Damage to the Tubing Due to Impact or Crushing

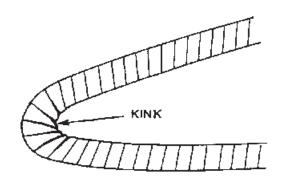


Figure: 5-3 – Repair Necessary.

Damage Due to Bending Beyond

Minimum Bend Radius

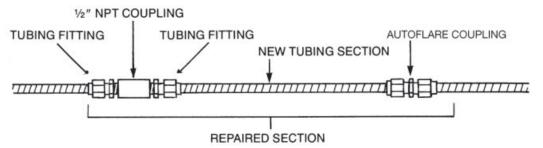


Figure: 5-4 – Repair of Damaged Tubing with a New Section of Tubing and a joint splice or an **CounterStrike AutoFlare** Coupling

CHAPTER 6 PRESSURE/LEAKAGE TESTING

SECTION 6.0 — PRESSURE TEST PROCEDURE

The final installation must be inspected and tested for leaks at 1 1/2 times the maximum working pressure, but not less than 3 PSI, using the procedures specified in Chapter 8 "Inspection, Testing and Purging" of the National Fuel Gas Code*, NFPA 54/ANSI Z223. 1* or pressure test according to these guidelines or to local codes. When local codes are more stringent, local codes must be followed. If no local codes apply, test according to the National Fuel Gas Code or IFGC or UPC. The installer should never pressure test with the pounds-to-inches regulator installed. This may damage the regulator.

- Pressure testing should be performed during rough construction of the facility before interior walls are finished. This will permit a more complete inspection of the piping system during the pressure testing, and save costly rework in the event of leaks or other problems. *CounterStrike®* is not responsible for repairs necessary to correct defects discovered after interior walls are finished.
- 2. Do not connect appliances or pressurize the system with fuel gas until after the pressure test is completed.
- 3. All gas outlets for appliance connections should be capped during pressure testing.
- 4. USE ONLY NON-CORROSIVE LEAK CHECK SOLUTIONS. Rinse with water and dry the tubing thoroughly after leak detection. (Available: Leak Check Solution P/N FGP-LCS).
- 5. Most utilities perform a leak test after setting the gas meter and prior to turning on the gas. This test is performed after the final construction is complete and finished interior walls are in place. This test is performed to assure no damage was done to

the tubing during the closing-in construction process.

6. **NOTE:** When pressure testing **TracPipe® PS-II**, it is necessary to remove at least one fitting vent plug to insure proper test results on the stainless steel tubing. Codes do not require pressure testing of the sleeve. If local jurisdictions require the sleeve to be tested, do not exceed the pressure of the pipe (25 psi maximum).

SECTION 6.1 — Pressure Test for Elevated Pressure Systems

NOTE: DO NOT SUBJECT CounterStrike
SIZES 1-1/2 INCH OR 2 INCH TO
EXCESSIVE PRESSURE.

Pressure test 1-1/2 inch and 2 inch sizes to local code requirements <u>but not to exceed 40 PSI</u>. In the absence of code requirements, test to 1-1/2 times actual working pressure, <u>not to exceed 40 PSI</u>.

Systems above 1/2 PSI requires a two-part pressure test. (See Figure: 6-1) The first part is performed on the elevated pressure section, between the meter connection and the pounds-to-inches line gas pressure regulator.

The second part is performed on the low pressure section, between the pounds-to-inches line gas pressure regulator and the gas appliance outlet. If a steel pipe "jumper" is inserted in place of the line gas pressure regulator the entire system can be pressure tested in one step.

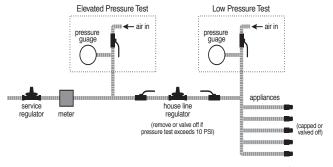


Figure: 6-1 – Pressure Test Requirement for a 2 PSI System

SECTION 6.1A — APPLIANCE CONNECTION LEAKAGE CHECK PROCEDURE

- 1. After the final pressure test, inspection and final construction is complete (finished interior walls) connect the appliances to the tubing system.
- 2. This final connection can be accomplished by a stainless steel flexible connector, direct connection with CSST tubing or with rigid black pipe. See section 4.6 for installation details and guidelines.
- 3. Turn the gas on at the meter and inspect for leakage before operating the appliances.
- 4. Connections made at the appliances should be leak checked with a bubble solution. Before placing the appliances in operation the tubing system should be purged. This displaces the air in the system with fuel gas. Be sure to bleed tubing system into a well ventilated area.

NOTE: Leak test solutions may cause corrosion to some types of material in the gas tubing system. Be sure to water rinse after the test and thoroughly dry all contacted material. Also, the vent limiter should not be leak tested with a liquid test solution. This will contaminate the internal ball check mechanism or plug the breathing hole, resulting in erratic regulator operation.

SECTION 6.1B — REGULATOR PERFORMANCE - OPTIONAL TESTING

A. Load Response

1. A performance test should be conducted while operating all appliances at full load.

This will insure adequate pressure to each appliance under full-load conditions. To accomplish this, measure the line pressure at the appliance connection while operating the appliance.

2. The inlet pressure for typical natural gas appliances should measure between 4 and 6 inches water column under full-load conditions. If this pressure can not be obtained a slight adjustment to the pounds-to-inches regulator may be necessary to increase the line pressure. Do not set any system regulator over the system design pressure (2 PSI).

B. Spring Adjustment

- The 2 PSI system pounds-to-inches line gas pressure regulator can be adjusted with an outlet pressure ranging between 7 and 11 inches of water column. The regulator must be adjusted according to the manufacturer's recommended procedure. A pressure gauge mounted just downstream of the regulator can monitor the set pressure under various loads.
- 2. The regulator is typically set when the system is operating at approximately 75 percent of maximum load.
- 3. The average natural gas appliance is designed to operate at 3 to 4 inches water column manifold pressure, and a pressure difference of 1 to 2 inches of water column across the appliance regulator which will prevent slow regulator response. Thus, the appliance regulator will operate best at 5 to 6 inches water column inlet pressure. In this case, the 2 PSI line gas pressure regulator should be reset to deliver approximately 8 to 10 inches of water column outlet pressure under load to allow for 3 inches of water column pressure drop in the tubing. Some appliances may have different inlet pressure requirements.

CHAPTER 7 CAPACITY TABLES

SECTION 7.0 — SIZING TABLES

for TracPipe® CounterStrike® and TracPipe® PS-II Flexible Gas Piping

STANDARD TABLES

Natural Gas 6-7 inch w.c. / 0.5 inch w.c. drop

8 inch w.c. / 3 inch w.c. drop 12-14 inch w.c. / 6 inch w.c. drop

2 PSI / 1 PSI drop 5 PSI / 3.5 PSI drop

Propane 11 inch w.c. / 0.5 inch w.c. drop

2 PSI / 1 PSI drop 5 PSI / 3.5 PSI drop

ADDITIONAL TABLES

Natural Gas 6-7 inch w.c. / 1 inch w.c. drop

7-8 inch w.c. / 1.5 inch w.c. drop 7-8 inch w.c. / 2 inch w.c. drop 8 inch w.c. / 2.5 inch w.c. drop 11 inch w.c. / 5 inch w.c. drop

2 PSI / 1.5 PSI drop 10 PSI / 7 PSI drop 25 PSI / 10 PSI drop

Propane 11-12 inch w.c. / 1.0 inch w.c. drop

12-14 inch w.c. / 2.0 inch w.c. drop 12-14 inch w.c. / 2.5 inch w.c. drop

10 PSI / 7 PSI drop 25 PSI / 10 PSI drop

Table N-1 Low Pressure (Standard)

			1500	4	8	21	35	29	100	242
			1400	4	6	22	37	69	103	251
			1200 1300 1400	4	6	22	38	72	107	260
			1200	4	6	23	40	75	112	271
			1100	2	10	24	41	78	117	283
			1000	2	10	26	43	82	123	296
			006	5	11	27	46	86	129	312
approx)			800	2	11	29	48	91	137	331
oic foot			700	9	12	31	52	97	147	354
per cut			009	9	13	33	56	105	159	382
000 BTU			200	7	14	36	61	115	174	419
Gas (10			400	8	16	40	68	128	195	468
cPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)			300	6	19	46	79	148	226	540
(CFH) of	in w.c. in w.c.	ity Gas)	250	10	20	51	86	162	247	591
er Hour	6-7	(Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	(feet) 200	11	23	22	96	181	277	661
Feet pe		0 Speci	Tubing Length (feet) 125 150 200	12	26	65	111	208	320	762
in Cubic	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	on a 0.6	Tubing 125	41	29	71	121	228	351	835
CSST	. Gas Pı Pressul	(Based	100	15	32	80	135	254	393	933
erStrike	Mi		90	16	34	84	142	268	415	983
Count			80	17	36	89	151	284	440	1042
racPipe			75	17	37	92	156	293	455	1076
city of T			70	18	38	92	161	303	471	1114
Maximum Capacity of Trae			09	19	41	102	174	327	509	1203
Maximu			20	21	45	112	190	358	559	1317
			40	23	50	125	212	399	625	1472
			30	27	58	143	244	460	723	1698
			25	29	63	157	267	503	793	1860
			20	33	70	175	298	561	888	2078
			15	37	81	201	343	646	1027	2398
			10	45	66	245	419	789	1261	2934
			5	63	138	344	589	1109	1790	4142
			EHD	15	19	25	31	37	46	62
			Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	5

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.
The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping.

Table N-2A Low Pressure (Canada & USA 1 in drop)

Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx) Min. Gas Pressure: 6-7 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 1.0 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	250 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1300 1400 1500	14 12 11 10 9 8 8 7 7 7 6 6 6 6	29 26 23 20 19 17 16 15 14 14 13 13 12 12	71 65 57 51 46 43 40 38 36 34 33 32 31 30	121 111 96 86 79 73 68 64 61 58 56 54 52 50	228 208 181 162 148 137 128 121 115 110 105 101 97 94	351 320 277 247 226 209 195 184 174 166 159 152 147 142	835 762 661 591 540 500 468 441 419 399 382 367 354 342
CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Gas Pressure: 6-7 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 1.0 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	Tubing Length (feet) 125 150 200	19 17 15	40 37 32	100 92 80	170 156 135	320 293 254	499 455 393	1179 1076 933
ounterStrike CSST in Cubic Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	80 90 100	23 22 21	50 47 45	125 118 112	212 200 190	399 377 358	625 589 559	1472 1388 1317
Capacity of TracPipe Co	60 70 75	27 25 24	58 54 52	143 133 129	244 227 219 2	460 426 412 3	723 669 646 6	1698 1573 1520 1
Maximum	30 40 50 0	37 33 29	81 70 63	201 175 157 1	343 298 267 2	646 561 503 4	1027 888 793 7	2398 2078 1860 16
	15 20 25 3	52 45 41 3	113 99 88 8	282 245 220 2	483 419 376 3	908 789 707 69	1458 1261 1126 10	3386 2934 2626 23
	5 10	87 63	193 138	482 344	827 589	1558 1109	2541 1790	5848 4142
	Size EHD	3/8" 15	1/2" 19	3/4" 25	1" 31	1 1/4" 37	1 1/2" 46	2" 62

*Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

Table N-2B Low Pressure (Canada & USA 1.5 in drop)

		00	7	41	36	1	115	174	0
		00 1500	H	15 1		3 61	119 11	180 17	33 419
		00 1400	7		9 37	63			19 433
		1300	7	16	39	99 8	8 123	5 187	8 449
		1100 1200	80	16	40	68	128	195	3 468
			∞	17	42	71	134	204	488
		1000	8	18	44	75	141	214	512
		006	б	19	46	79	148	226	540
tapprox	:	800	თ	20	49	83	157	239	572
bic foot		200	10	21	52	89	168	256	612
per cu		009	1	23	22	96	181	277	661
000 BTU		200	12	25	62	105	198	304	723
Gas (10		400	13	28	69	117	221	340	808
Pipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)		300	15	32	80	135	254	393	933
SEE) of	7-8 in w.c. 1.5 in w.c. Gravity Gas)	250	16	35	87	148	278	431	1021
Hour (7-8 1.5 c Gravit	(feet) 200	18	39	26	165	310	483	1141
eet per	Specific	Tubing Length (feet)	21	45	112	190	358	559	1317
Cubic F	Gas Pressure: 7-8 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 1.5 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	Tubing 125	23	49	122	208	391	613	1442
SSST in	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	100	26	55	136	232	436	989	1612
Strike® (Min. 4 P	06	27	58	143	244	460	723	1698
Sounter		80	28	61	152	259	487	768	1801
Pipe® C		75	29	63	157	267	503	793	1860
y of Trac		02	30	65	162	276	520	821	1925
Maximum Capacity of Trac		09	33	70	175	298	561	888	2078
ximum (20	35	77	191	326	614	974	2276 2
Ma		40	39	86	213	364	685	1090	2543 2
		30	45	66	245	419	789	1261	2934 2
		55	49	108	268	458	. 863	1383	3213 2
		20	55	120	299	511 4	963	1548	3590 3
		- 51	63	138 1	344 2	589 5	1109	1790 1	4142 39
		10	9 92	168	419 3	719 5	1353 17	2197 17	5069 47
		-	105 7	235 10	587 4	1010	1902 13	3119 21	7156 50
			Н				_		
		ze EHD	3" 15	19	1" 25	31	4" 37	2" 46	. 62
		Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.
The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping.

Table N-2C Low Pressure (Canada & USA 2.0 in drop)

								-	Maximu	m Capac	sity of T	racPipe	Counter	Strike C.	SST in C	Jubic Fe	et per H	our (CFF	I) of Nat	tural Gas	(1000 E	TU per (ubic for	Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)							
														Min. 6	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	ssure: Drop:	.,	7-8 in 2.0	in w.c.												
														Э)	ased or	a 0.60	(Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	Gravity	Gas)												
																Tubing L	Tubing Length (feet)	eet)													
Size	EHD	2	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	09	70	75	80	06	100	125	150 2	200 2	250 3	300 4	400 50	200 60	000 200	0 800	006	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
3/8"	15	120	87	72	63	56	52	45	41	37	35	34	33	31	29	56	24	21	19	17	15 1	14 12	2 11	1 11	10	10	6	6	8	8	8
1/2"	19	270	193	159	138	124	113	66	88	81	75	73	70	99	63	22	52	45	40	37 3	32 2	29 26	5 24	1 23	22	20	19	19	18	17	17
3/4"	25	675	482	395	344	308	282	245	220	201	186	180	175	165	157	140	129 1	112 1	100	92 8	80 7	71 65	2 60) 57	53	51	48	46	45	43	42
1	31	1162	827	678	589	528	483	419	376	343	318	308	298	281	267	240	219 1	190	170 1	156 1	135 12	121 111	1 103	3 96	91	86	82	79	92	73	70
1 1/4"	37	2191	1558	1277	1109	994	806	789	707	646	599	629	561	529	503	450	412 3	358 3	320 2	293 2	254 22	228 208	193	3 181	171	162	155	148	142	137	133
1 1/2"	46	3607	2541	2070	1790	1599	1458	1261	1126	1027	950	917	888	837	793	500	646 5	559 4	499 4	455 3	363 36	351 320	.0 296	6 277	261	247	236	226	217	209	201
2	62	8257	5848	4780	4142	3707	3386	2934	2626	2398	2221	2146	2078	1960	1860	1664	1520 1:	1317 1	1179 10	1076 9	933 83	835 762	2 706	6 661	623	591	564	240	519	200	483
*Notes:		above inc	clude los	ses for	Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings Tubing mins with large	egree he	pue spui	two end	fittings	Tubing	diw sur		mbers o	of bends	and/or fif	finds sh	all be incr	nd pased	the edi	al trialerit	noth of t	-thing to	he follow	numbers of bends and/or fiftings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation	ion:						

"Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

Table N-2D Low Pressure (Canada & USA 2.5 in drop)

		1500	6	19	46	62	3 148	4 226	9 540
		1400	6	19	48	81	153	234	559
		1300	6	20	50	84	159	243	280
		1200	10	21	52	88	165	253	603
		1100	10	22	54	92	172	264	930
		1000	11	23	22	96	181	277	661
		006	11	24	09	101	190	292	969
approx)		800	12	25	63	107	202	310	738
ic foot		200	13	27	67	115	215	332	789
per cub		009	14	29	73	124	232	359	852
00 BTU		200	15	32	80	135	254	393	933
Gas (10		400	17	36	89	151	284	440	1042
Maximum Capacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)		300	19	41	102	174	327	509	1203
FH) of I	in w.c. in w.c. ty Gas)	250	21	45	112	190	358	559	1317
Hour (C	8 in w.c. 2.5 in w.c. c Gravity Gas)	(feet) 200	23	50	125	212	399	625	1472
eet per	Specific	Tubing Length (feet 126 200	27	28	143	244	460	723	1698
Cubic	Gas Pressure: 8 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 2.5 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	Tubing 125	29	63	157	267	503	793	1860
CSST in	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	100	33	20	175	298	561	888	2078
Strike	Min.	06	34	74	184	314	591	937	2190
Counter		08	36	78	195	333	626	994	2322
cPipe® (75	37	81	201	343	646	1027	2398
ty of Tra		02	38	84	208	355	899	1064	2482
Capacit		09	41	06	224	383	721	1150	2680
3ximum		20	45	66	245	419	789	1261	2934
M		40	20	110	273	468	880	1411	3279
		30	57	126	314	539	1014	1632	3783
		25	63	138	344	589	1109	1790	4142
		20	69	154	383	259	1237	2004	4629
		15	62	177	441	757	1425	2317 2	5341 4
		10	96	215	537	923	1739 1	2844 2	6535 5
		-	133	301 2	753 5	1297	2444	4038 28	9527 68
_								46 40	62 92
		ze EHD	3" 15	2" 19	4" 25	31	14" 37		
		Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	+	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.
The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping.

Table N-3 Regulator Outlet (8 inches W.C.)

		1300 1400 1500	10 10 10	22 21 20	54 52 51	92 89 86	174 168 162	266 256 247	635 612 591	
		1200 13	,	23 2	57	96	181	277	9 199	
		1100	11	24	59	100	189	289	069	
		1000	12	25	62	105	198	304	723	
		006	12	26	65	111	208	320	762	
approx)		800	13	28	69	117	221	340	808	
Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)		002	14	30	74	125	236	364	864	
J per cul		009	15	32	80	135	254	393	933	
000 BTL		200	16	35	87	148	278	431	1021	17.00
al Gas (1		400	18	39	97	165	310	483	1141	
of Natura	(300	21	45	112	190	358	559	1317	ŀ
(CFH)	8 in w.c. 3.0 in w.c. Gravity Gas)	250	23	49	122	208	391	613	1442	444
er Hour	Gas Pressure: 8 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 3.0 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	yth (feet)	26	55	136	232	3 436	989	0 1612	1
ic Feet p	re: pp: 0.60 Spe	Tubing Length (feet	29	63	1 157	2 267	503	793	6 1860	
In Cub	. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	i —	32	69	171	3 292	1 550	4 870	6 2036	C. 644.
ke CSS1	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	100	35	77	1 191	3 326	6 614	974	18 2276	Land of the
ınterStri	2	06 0	37	81	3 201	4 343	5 646	1027	13 2398	y you on o
ipe Cou		80	1 39	3 86	0 213	6 364	7 685	26 1090	26 2543	1
of TracF		0 75	2 41	1 88	220	376	707	66 1126	17 2626	al deine
apacity		02 09	45 42	99 91	245 227	419 389	789 731	61 1166	2934 2717	in a si
imum C		20 6	49 4	108	268 24	458 41	863 78	1383 1261	3213 29	
Max		40 5	55 4	120 10	299 26	511 4	963 86	1548 13	3590 32	State Case
		30 4	63 5	138 13	344 2	589 5	1109 9	1790 15	4142 35	4,000
		25 3	9 69	151 1:	375 3.	644 5	1213 11	1963 17	4536 41	and or
		"	78 6	168	419 3	719 6	1353 12	2197 19	5069 45	1
		15	06	193 1	482 4	827 7	1558 13	2541 2.	5848 50	
		10	112	235 1	587 4	1010	1902	3119 2	7156 5	1000
		20	160 1	329 2	823 5	1418 10	2673 19	4428 3	10103 7	1
		댎	15 1	19 3	25 8	31 14	37 26	46 4	62 10	1000
		Size E	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1" :	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2	

"Notes: I ables above include losses for four 9U-degree bends and two end ittings. I ubing runs with lar L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

Table N-3A 3P Regulator Outlet (11 inches W.C.)

	1500	12	26	65	111	208	320	762
	1400	13	27	67	115	215	332	789
	1300	13	28	70	119	223	345	819
	1200	14	29	73	124	232	359	852
	1100	14	31	76	129	243	375	890
	1000	15	32	80	135	254	393	933
	006	16	34	84	142	268	415	983
approx)	800	17	36	89	151	284	440	1042
ic foot a	200	18	38	95	161	303	471	1114
per cub	009	19	41	102	174	327	509	1203
00 ВТU	200	21	45	112	190	358	559	1317
Gas (100	400	23	50	125	212	399	625	1472
Natural	300	27	58	143	244	460	723	1698
Maximum Capacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx) Min Gas Pressure: 7.1 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 5.0 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	250	59	63	157	267	503	793	1860
CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) or Gas Pressure: 11 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 5.0 in w.c. (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	(feet) 200	33	70	175	298	561	888	2078
Feet per	Tubing Length (feet)	37	81	201	343	646	1027	2398
Cubic sssure: Drop: on a 0.60	Tubing 125	41	88	220	376	707	1126	2626
ike® CSST in Cubic Min Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	100	45	66	245	419	789	1261	2934
rStrike® Min	06	47	104	258	441	831	1330	3092
Counte	80	50	110	273	468	880	1411	3279
acPipe®	75	52	113	282	483	908	1458	3386
ity of Tr	02	53	117	292	499	940	1510	3504
ι Capac	09	57	126	314	539	1014	1632	3783
laximun	90	62	138	344	589	1109	1790	4142
2	40	70	154	383	657	1237	2004	4629
	30	81	177	441	757	1425	2317	5341
	25	89	193	482	827	1558	2541	5848
	20	100	215	537	923	1739	2844	6535
	15	116	247	618	1063	2003	3290	7541
	10	144	301	753	1297	2444	4038	9227
	2	207	421	1055	1822	3436	5732	13026
	EHD	15	19	25	31	37	46	62
	Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	5

see notes below* EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures. The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping.

Table N-4 Medium Pressure

								~	Maximur	m Capac	city of Ti	Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx) Min Gas Pressure: 12-14 in w.c. (1/2 PSIG)	Counter	Strike C	ike CSST in Cubic Min Gas Pressure:	Cubic Fe	et per l	Hour (CFH) of Natural Ga 12-14 in w.c. (1/2 PSIG)	H) of Na w.c. (1	itural Ga /2 PSIG)	1s (1000	BTU per	cubic f	oot appr	(xo.						
														л _П	Fressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	Drop: η a 0.60	Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	6.0 In w.c. Gravity Gas)	Gas)												
																Fubing L	ubing Length (feet	feet)													
Size	띮	52	9	15	70	52	30	40	20	09	02	75	80	06	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	9 009	2 009	700 80	900	900 10	1000 1100	1200	0 1300	0 1400	1500
3/8"	15	229	160	130	112	66	06	78	69	63	58	56	55	52	49	4	14	35	32	29	26	23 2	21 2	20 1	18 1	17 1	16 16	3 15	15	14	14
1/2"	19	461	329	270	235	211	193	168	151	138	128	124	120	113	108	97	88	77	69	63	55	49 4	45	42 3	39 3	37 3	35 33	3 32	31	30	29
3/4"	25	1153	823	675	587	526	482	419	375	344	319	308	299	282	268	240	220	191	171	157	136	122	112 1	104 9	97 9	92 8	87 83	80	92	74	71
1	31	1992	1418	1162	1010	902	827	719	644	589	546	528	511	483	458	411	376	326	292	267	232	208	190	176 16	165 15	156 14	148 141	1 135	130	125	121
1 1/4"	37	3757	2673	2191	1902	1704	1558	1353	1213	1109	1028	994	963	806	863	773	707	614	550	503	436	391 3	358 3	331 31	310 28	293 27	278 265	5 254	1 244	236	228
1 1/2"	46	6286	4428	3607	3119	2786	2541	2197	1963	1790	1656	1599	1548	1458	1383	1235	1126	974	870	793	989	613 5	2 699 2	517 48	483 46	455 431	11 411	1 393	3 378	364	351
2	62	14263	10103	8257	7156	6404	5848	6909	4536	4142	3837	3707	3590	3386	3213	2875	2626	2276	2036 1	1860	1612 1.	1442 13	1317 12	1220 11	1141 10	1076 10	1021 974	4 933	3 896	864	835
				Ì		1			_				-											-	-				_		

*Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

psig	
2	
Pressure	
Elevated	
9-2 N	
Table	

		1500	28	61	151	257	484	762	1788
		1400	29	63	156	266	200	789	1851
		1300	30	65	162	276	519	820	1920
		1200	31	89	168	287	540	853	1998
		1100	33	71	175	299	563	892	2087
		1000	34	74	184	314	590	936	2188
		006	36	78	193	330	622	987	2306
approx)		800	38	83	205	350	629	1048	2445
oic foot		700	40	88	219	374	703	1121	2613
per cub		009	43	95	236	403	759	1212	2821
00 BTU		200	47	104	258	441	830	1329	3089
Gas (10		400	53	116	287	492	926	1487	3452
Natural		300	61	133	331	567	1067	1720	3983
Maximum Capacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)	psig psi ity Gas)	250	67	145	361	620	1167	1886	4362
r Hour (Gas Pressure: 2 psig Pressure Drop: 1.0 psi (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	(feet) 200	75	162	403	691	1302	2111	4874
Feet pe	Specif	Fubing Length (feet	87	186	464	796	1499	2442	5624
n Cubic	Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: Based on a 0.6	Tubing 125	95	203	205	871	1640	2678	6158
CSST	Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	100	107	226	565	971	1830	2997	6881
erStrike [®]		06	112	238	262	1023	1927	3161	7251
Counte		80	120	252	089	1084	2042	3355	6892
"acPipe		75	124	260	029	1118	2108	3467	7940
ity of Tr		70	128	269	672	1157	2180	3590	8217
n Capac		09	139	290	724	1248	2352	3881	8872
Aaximur		20	154	317	792	1365	2572	4255	9715
_		40	172	353	883	1522	2870	4763	10855
		30	200	406	1015	1753	3305	5509	12526
		25	220	444	1110	1917	3615	6041	13715
		20	246	493	1237	2139	4034	6762	15326
		15	286	267	1423	2463	4646	7820	17684
		10	353	700	1734	3004	5670	9599	21637
		rc	410	965	2430	4220	7969	13626	30546
		EHD	15	19	25	31	37	46	62
		Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures. Pressure drop across a regulator will vary with flow rate. FGP-REG-3 has a 3/4 PSI pressure drop at a flow of 250 cubic feet per hour. regulator. The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. CAUTION: Capacities shown in table may exceed the maximum capacity for a slected regulator.

Table N-5A Elevated Pressure 2 psig

								2	A aximun	n Capac	ity of Tr	Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)	Counter	Strike C	SST in (Subic Fo	set per h	our (CF	H) of N	atural G	3s (1000	BTU pe	r cubic	foot app	rox)						
														- C (Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	ssure: Drop:	3	2 pg - 1.5 pg - 1.5	psig psi												
														=	sased or	n a 0.60	(based on a u.bu specific Gravity Gas)	Gravity	Gas)												
Size	EHD	ıc.	10	15	20	25	30	40	50	09	70	75	80	06	100	Tubing 125	rubing Length (feet 125 150 200		250	300	400	200	009	200	800	900 1	1000	1100	1200 1:	1300 14	1400 1500
3/8"	15	495	438	354	305	271	247	212	189	171	158	153	148	139	131	117	106	91	81	74	64	22	53	49	46	43	41	40	38	37 3	35 34
1/2"	19	1174	855	069	009	542	495	429	385	353	327	317	307	290	275	247	226	197	177	162	141	126	116	107	101	95	06	98	83	79 7	77 74
3/4"	25	2960	2112	1734	1507	1352	1237	1075	965	883	819	792	767	724	688	617	565	491	440	403	350	314	287	267	250 2	236	224 2	214	205	197 18	190 184
1	31	5148	3687	3004	2609	2339	2139	1857	1665	1522	1412	1365	1322	1248	1185	1062	971	843	756	691	009	538	492	456	427	403	383 3	365	350 3	337 3.	325 314
1 1/4"	37	9725 (6919	5670	4923	4412	4034	3502	3139	2870	2661	2572	2492	2352	2233	2001	1830	1589	1424	1302	1130	1013	926	858	804 7	759 7	720 6	688	629 6	633 6	611 590
1 1/2"	46	16725 1	11782	9599	8300	7415	6762	5847	5223	4763	4406	4255	4119	3881	3679	3287	2997	2592	2315	2111	1826	1631	1487	1376	1286	1212 1	1149 10	1095	1048	1006	986 696
2	62	37374 2	26473	21637	18751	16781	15326	13282	11886	10855	10054	9715	9408	8872	8419	7534	6881	5963	5337	4874	4224	3780	3452	3197 2	2992 2	2821 2	2677 29	2553 2	2445 2:	2350 22	2265 2188
7 - 4 -				1					_																						

*Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation:

L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator isses exceeds 1/4 PSI (based on 8 inch outlet pressure)

Do not use this chart. Pressure drop across a regulator will vary with flow rate. FGP-REG-3 has a 1/4 PSI pressure drop at a flow of 145 cubic feet per hour. CAUTION: Capacities shown in table may exceed the maximum capacity for a selected regulator.

psig
2
Pressure
Elevated
9-N
Table

	1100 1200 1300 1400 1500	59 57 54 53 51	130 125 120 116 112	323 310 298 287 278	554 531 510 492 476	1043 999 960 926 895	1680 1608 1544 1487 1436	3892 3727 3582 3452 3336
	1000 1	62	136	339	580	1093	1763	4081
	006	65	143	356	611	1151	1860	4301
approx)	800	89	152	378	647	1219	1974	4561
oic foot a	200	73	162	403	691	1302	2111	4874
per cub	009	78	174	434	746	1404	2283	5262
000 BTU	200	88	190	475	815	1536	2503	2929
Pipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx) Gas Pressure: 5 psig Pressure Drop: 3.5 psi (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	400	100	212	529	910	1714	2802	6439
f Natura	300	116	244	609	1048	1974	3240	7430
CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Gas Pressure: 5 psig Pressure Drop: 3.5 psi (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	250	128	266	999	1146	2159	3553	8135
ser Hour 5 3.5 ific Grav	th (feet) 200	143	297	742	1278	2409	3977	0606
ic Feet p 3: 3: 60 Spec	ubing Length (feet)	166	341	853	1472	2774	4600	10489
CSST in Cubic Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	ľ	182	373	933	1609	3034	5044	11485
e® CSST Gas F Pressu (Based	100	205	415	1040	1795	3386	5646	12834
terStrik	06	216	437	1095	1891	3565	5955	13524
e _® Coun	80	230	463	1159	2003	3778	6320	14341
TracPip	75	238	479	1196	2067	3899	6530	6 14809
acity of	02	246	493	1237	2139	4034	6762	7 15326
Maximum Capacity of Trac	09	267	532	1333	2 2307	4351	5 7310	9 16547
Maxim	20	293	586	1457	1 2522	4759	8015	6 18119
	40	329	654	1625) 2814	5 5310	7 8972	1 20246
	30	382	755	2 1869	3 3240	8 6116	10377	0 23361
	25	420	827	7 2042	3 3543	3 6688	11378	3 25580
	20	475	0 905	9 2277	2 3953	5 7463	12737	11 28583
	15	552	1040	1 2619	9 4552	8595	14730	3 32981
	10	672	1304	3191	5659	3 10489	18080	0 40353
	ro.	736	1769	4472	7800	14743	25665	56970
	Size EHD	3/8" 15	1/2" 19	3/4" 25	1" 31	/4" 37	/2" 46	2" 62
	is	3/8	1/2	3/7	-	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.
The shipher the EHD number is used to sexue on 8 inch outlet pressure, Dono use this chart. Pressure the pressure of the properties are partially will vary with flow rate. FGP-REG-5A has a 1 PSI pressure drop at a flow of 673 cubic feet per hour. CAUTION: Capacitles shown in the table may exceed the maximum capacity for a selected regulator.

Table N-7 Elevated Pressure 10 psig

3
-
ì
-
Ē
0
5
č
3
(
ř
`
9
i
-
2
7
4
7
ē
1
1
4
7
Ġ
1
1
7
÷
4
(
ŀ
Ģ
۶
`
3
3
Ğ
i
1
3
č
1
1
2
9
9
9
9
9
9
9
Colifie of Tues
Cont of Tues
The Concession of Tune
The Concession of Tune
Cont of Tues
The Concession of Tune

Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx)

Gas Pressure:

10 psig
Pressure Drop:
7.0 psi
(Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)

1500	82	188	473	817	1345	2162	4900
1400	85	194	488	842	1386	2232	5047
1300	88	200	505	871	1431	2310	5209
1200	91	208	523	902	1482	2397	5390
1100	92	216	544	938	1539	2495	5595
1000	66	226	568	926	1604	2607	5827
006	104	237	595	1026	1679	2737	9609
800	109	251	628	1081	1767	2890	6410
200	116	266	999	1147	1872	3074	6787
009	125	286	714	1229	2001	3301	7249
200	136	311	775	1332	2166	3591	7837
400	150	345	857	1472	2386	3981	8621
300	172	394	975	1673	2702	4547	9749
250	187	428	1058	1814	2925	4947	10539
(feet) 200	207	474	1170	2004	3222	5484	11593
Length 150	236	541	1331	2277	3649	6264	13110
Tubing 125	256	589	1444	2470	3949	6814	14172
100	284	652	1597	2728	4350	7554	15590
06	298	685	1674	2859	4554	7931	16308
80	314	723	1765	3013	4792	8374	30 17150
75	324	744	1817	3101	4928	8627	17630
02	334	768	1874	3197	5078	8907	18158
09	359	825	2008	3424	5428	9564	19394
20	390	897	2179	3714	5875	10405	20966
40	432	994	2409	4102	6471	11534	23064
30	492	1134	2741	4662	7330	13174	26081
25	535	1233	2975	5056	7933	14331	28194
20	593	1367	3288	5584	8739	15887	31015
15	676	1560	3741	6347	9899	18145	35073
10	814	1879	4488	7602	11800	21882	41709
5	1117	2584	6126	10350	15935	30140	56970
EHD	15	19	25	31	37	46	62
Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2

*Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. User must size regulator based on an inlet pressure between 3 and 10 psig with the desired outlet pressure and capacity required.

psig
25 p
Table N-8 Elevated Pressure 25 ps
Elevated
8-N
Table

													;	TSSO ®										12020							
								Maxim	Maximum Capacity of TracPiț	acity of	FracPipe	° Count	erStrike	Gas Pl Pressul (Based	Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: (Based on a 0.6	o CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Gas Pressure: 25 psig Pressure Drop: 10.0 psi (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	er Hour (CFH 25 psig 10.0 psi fic Gravity G	(CFH) of psig psi ty Gas)	Natural	Gas (10)	be* CounterStrike* CSST in Cubic Feet per Hour (CFH) of Natural Gas (1000 BTU per cubic foot approx) Gas Pressure: 25 psig Pressure Drop: 10.0 psi (Based on a 0.60 Specific Gravity Gas)	oer cub	IC 1001 a	d d							
Size EF	EHD 5	6		15 20	- 25	30	40	20	09	02	75	8	06	100	Tubing 125	Tubing Length (feet 125 150 200	(feet) 200	250	300	400	200	009	700	800	006	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
3/8" 1	15 1731	31 1252		1036 906	9 816	3 750	0 655	591	542	505	489	474	449	427	385	353	309	278	256	223	201	185	172	161	153	145	139	134	129	124	120
1/2" 1	19 3751	51 2735	=	2274 1995	1802	2 1658	1454	4 1314	1209	1127	1092	1060	1005	958	865	796	698	631	580	509	460	423	394	371	352	335	321	308	297	287	279
3/4" 2	25 9332	32 6813		5667 4973	3 4494	4 4137	37 3631	1 3281	3020	2816	2729	2650	2512	2395	2164	1992	1748	1580	1454	1276	1153	1062	066	932	883	842	908	775	747	723	700
1" 3	31 158	15861 11616	316 9681	381 8507	9692 2	6 7090	90 6230	0 5636	5 5193	4845	4697	4563	4328	4127	3734	3440	3023	2734	2519	2214	2002	1845	1721	1621	1538	1466	1405	1351	1303	1261	1222
1 1/4" 3	37 24879	18276		15259 13426	12157	11209	09 9863	3 8930	8234	7689	7456	7245	6875	6560	5940	5477	4819	4364	4023	3540	3205	2956	2760	2600	2468	2355	2257	2171	2095	2027	1966
1 1/2" 4	46 44300	32270	_	26810 23506	21227	19529	29 17122	15462	14225	13257	12846	12472	11819	11263	10171	9357	8204	7408	6816	5976	5396	4965	4627	4353	4125	3931	3763	3616	3486	3370	3266
2 6	62 79820	320 59313		49856 44075	75 40057	37047	47 32751	1 29765	5 27529	9 25770	25019	24337		23139 22118	20102	18591	16436	14937	13815	12213	11099	10266	6096	9075	8629	8248	7918	7628	7371	7141	6933

see notes below*
EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a frue physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.
The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the regulator. User must size the regulator based on an inlet pressure between 15 and 25 psig with the desired outlet pressure range and capacity required.

(Standard)
ow Pressure
Propane L
Table P-1

		_							
		1500	9	13	33	55	106	158	383
		1400	9	14	35	59	109	163	397
		1300	9	14	35	09	114	169	412
		1200	9	14	36	63	119	177	429
		1100	8	16	38	65	123	185	448
		1000	8	16	41	68	130	195	469
		006	8	17	43	73	136	204	494
		800	8	17	46	76	144	217	524
		200	6	19	49	82	154	233	260
ne Gas		009	6	21	52	89	166	252	909
Propar	•	200	11	22	57	97	182	275	663
r House	3as)	400	13	25	63	108	203	309	741
Sapacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas	Min. Gas Pressure: 11 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 0.5 in w.c. (Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	300	14	30	73	125	234	358	855
ands of	per cub	250	16	32	81	136	256	391	936
n Thous	in w.c. in w.c. :520 BTU	(feet) 200	17	36	06	152	287	439	1047
CSST i	11 0.5 vity / 25	ubing Length (feet)	19	41	103	176	329	507	1206
rStrike®	cific Gra	Tubing 125	22	46	112	192	361	556	1322
Counte	Ssure: Drop:	100	24	51	127	214	402	622	1477
*acPipe	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: 3ased on a 1.52 Spe	06	25	54	133	225	424	657	1556
ity of Tr	Min. F (Base	80	27	57	141	239	450	269	1650
		75	27	59	146	247	464	720	1704
Maximum		70	28	09	150	255	480	746	1764
2		09	30	65	161	275	518	806	1905
		50	33	71	177	301	292	885	2085
		40	36	62	198	336	632	066	2331
		30	43	92	226	386	728	1145	2688
		25	46	100	249	423	962	1256	2945
		20	52	111	277	472	888	1406	3290
		15	59	128	318	543	1023	1626	3797
		10	71	157	388	663	1249	1997	4645
		2	100	218	545	933	1756	2834	6558
		ЕНО	15	19	25	31	37	46	62 (
		Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2
		•,			.,,		-	-	

*Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation: L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

Table P-1A Propane Low Pressure

			00		19		0	9	35	Σ
			1400 1500	6		9 47	2 79	149	3 225	0 541
				6	19	49	82	0 154	1 233	1 560
			1200 1300	6	21	51	85	9 160	2 241	5 581
				6	21	52	89	166	3 252	605
			0 1100	7	22	54	92	174	5 263	632
			1000	7	22	57	97	182	275	663
			006	7	24	09	101	192	291	869
			800	13	25	63	108	203	309	741
			200	13	27	89	116	217	331	792
ne Gas			009	4	30	73	125	234	358	855
e Propa			200	16	32	8	136	256	391	936
er Hous		Gas)	400	17	36	06	152	287	439	1047
BTU pe		bic foot	300	19	41	103	176	329	202	1206
ands of		per cu	250	22	46	112	192	361	556	1322
η Thous	11-12 in w.c. 1.0 in w.c.	520 BTU	(feet) 200	24	51	127	214	402	622	1477
CSST ii	11-12	vity / 2	Tubing Length (feet)	27	59	146	247	464	720	1704
erStrike	:	cific Gra	Tubing 125	30	63	158	269	507	790	1867
Counte	Ssure: Drop:	(Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	100	33	7.1	177	301	295	885	2085
racPipe	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	d on a 1	06	35	74	187	317	269	933	2198
pacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas	Min.	(Base	80	36	79	198	336	632	066	2331
m Capa			75	38	82	204	347	652	1023	2407
Maximum Ca			70	40	85	211	359	674	1059	2490
_			09	43	92	226	386	728	1145	2688
			20	46	100	249	423	962	1256	2945
			40	52	111	277	472	888	1406	3290
			30	59	128	318	543	1023	1626	3797
			25	92	139	348	595	1119	1783	4158
			20	72	157	388	663	1249	1997	4645
			15	82	179	446	765	1438	2308	5361
			10	100	218	545	. 633	1756	2834 2	6558 5
			2	138	306	292	1309	2467	4023 2	9259 6
			ЕНО	15	19	25 7	31 1:	37 2	46 4	62 9
			Size El	3/8" 1	1/2" 1	3/4" 2		1 1/4"	1 1/2" 4	2
			Ø	ñ	7	ซี	-	7	-	•••

Notes: EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures.

The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping. Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends.

a
ane
a
Ω
Prop
_
₽
B
$\overline{}$
_'
Δ
4
ble
a
Ë

		1500	13	27	99	111	211	318	765
		1400 1	13	27	89	116	217	331	792 7
		1300 1	13	28	71	120	225	344	822 7
			,	30	73	125 1	234 2	358 3	855 8
		1000 1100 1200	14	30	7 97	130 1	245 2	374 3	893 8
		1000	16	32	18	136 1	256 2	391 3	936 8
		900 10	,	35	84	144	271 2	413 3	986
		6 008	. 21	36	06	152 1	287 2	439 4	1047
		8 002	17 1	38	95	163	306	469 4	1118 10
as		600 70	19	41 3	103	176 16	329 30	507 46	1206 11
opane G		200 60	22 1	46 4	112 10	192 17	361 32	556 50	1322 12
capacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas		400 50	24 2		127 1		402 36	622 55	1477 13
U per H	Min. Gas Pressure: 12-14 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 2.0 in w.c. (Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)		Н	59 51	146 12	17 214	-	720 62	1704 14
s of BT	cubic fo	00 300	0 27		-	9 247	17 464		1867 17
nousand	.c. .c. 3TU per	t) 10 250	3 30	1 63	7 158	269	205 29	22 230	
ST in T	12-14 in w.c. 2.0 in w.c. vity / 2520 BTI	ubing Length (feet)	33	77	4 177	7 301	2 567	23 885	2085
ike® CS	12- 2. Gravity	ing Lengt 5 150	38	82	2 204	0 347	2 652	1023	2407
ınterStr	re: p: pecific	<u> </u>	41	06	3 222	380	3 712	6 1123	5 2635
pe [®] Cou	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: 3ased on a 1.52 Spe	100	46	100	249	423	296	1256	3 2945
TracPi	n. Gas I Press sed on a	06	49	104	261	445	838	1325	3103
acity of	Mi (Baş	80	52	111	277	472	888	1406	3290
. ~		75	54	116	285	488	917	1452	3398
Maximum		02	55	119	294	503	948	1504	3516
		09	29	128	318	543	1023	1626	3797
		90	99	139	348	595	1119	1783	4158
		40	1.2	157	388	663	1249	1997	4645
		30	82	179	446	765	1438	2308	5361
		25	89	196	488	836	1574	2532	5869
		20	100	218	545	933	1756	2834	6558
		15	114	252	625	1073	2022	3277	7568
		10	138	306	763	1309	2467	4023	9259
		22	190	427	1069	1840	3469	5711	13073
		ЕНО	15	19	52	31	37	46	62
		Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	<u>.</u>	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	5
		-	.,		.,		-	_	

Notes: EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures. The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping.

Table P-2 Propane Medium Pressure

		0	_	-		2	4	æ	LO.
		1500	14	30	73	125	234	358	855
		1400	4	30	92	128	242	370	885
		1300	14	32	79	133	252	385	918
		1200	16	33	82	139	261	401	922
		1100 1200	16	35	85	146	272	418	266
		1000	17	36	90	152	287	439	1047
		006	17	38	95	160	301	462	1102
		800	19	40	100	169	320	491	1168
		200	21	43	106	182	340	526	1249
Gas		009	22	46	116	196	367	568	1349
Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas		200	24	51	127	214	402	622	1477
House	ias)	400	27	57	141	239	450	269	1650
3TU per	c foot G	300	30	70	161	320	518	806	1905
nds of E	per cubi	250	33	92	177	352	267	885	2085
Thousa	1 w.c. 1 w.c. 20 BTU I	feet) 200	36	85	198	398	632	066	2331
SST in	13-14 in w.c. 2.5 in w.c. vity / 2520 BTU	ubing Length (feet)	43	97	226	470	728	1145	2688
Strike (ific Grav	Tubing 125	46	108	249	533	962	1256	2945
Counte	Min. Gas Pressure: 13-14 in w.c. Pressure Drop: 2.5 in w.c. (Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	100	52	118	277	596	888	1406	3290
acPipe	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop: 3ased on a 1.52 Spe	06	25	124	291	632	936	1484	3467
ity of Tr	Min. C Pl (Based	80	58	131	309	673	991	1574	3676
n Capac		75	09	135	318	969	1023	1626	3797
laximun		02	62	140	329	719	1058	1685	3930
2		09	29	150	355	771	1142	1821	4243
		20	73	164	388	825	1249	1997	4645
		40	81	182	432	883	1393	2234	5192
		30	93	509	497	976	1605	2584 2	2990
		25	102	228	545	1106	1756 1	2834 2	6558 5
		20	, 114	254	909	1343 1	1959 1	3173 2	7329 6
		15	131	290 2	9698	1720 1	2256 1	3668 3	8456 7
		10	159 1	353 2	850 6	1863	2753 2	4503 3	10347 8
		. 2	222	491 3	1192 8	2512 18	3870 2	6393 4	14609 10
			15 22	19 46	25 11			46 63	62 146
		ze EHD				31	4" 37		
		Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2

"Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation:

O
psi
2
Pressure
Elevated
Propane
۳
Table

			1500	4	97	239	407	992	1206	2831
			1400	46	100	247	421	792	1249	2931
			1300	47	103	256	437	822	1298	3040
			1200	49	108	266	454	855	1351	3163
			1100	52	112	277	473	891	1412	3304
			1000	54	117	291	497	934	1482	3464
			006	22	123	306	522	985	1563	3651
			800	09	131	325	554	1043	1659	3871
			200	63	139	347	592	1113	1775	4137
e Gas			009	89	150	374	638	1202	1919	4466
Propan	-		200	74	165	408	869	1314	2104	4891
r House		3as)	400	84	184	454	677	1466	2354	5465
Papacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas	psig psi	(Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	300	96	211	524	898	1689	2723	9069
ands of	1.0	per cub	250	105	230	572	982	1848	2986	9069
n Thous		520 BTU	(feet) 200	118	256	638	1094	2061	3342	7117
CSST	essure: e Drop:	avity / 2	ubing Length (feet 125 150 200	137	294	735	1260	2373	3866	8904
erStrike	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	cific Gr	Tubing 125	144	321	803	1379	2597	4240	9750
© Count	Min	1.52 Spe	100	169	358	895	1537	2897	4745	10894
racPipe	•	ed on a	06	177	377	942	1620	3051	5005	11480
city of T	,	(Base	80	189	399	997	1716	3233	5312	12174
			75	196	412	1029	1770	3338	5489	12571
Maximum			70	203	426	1064	1832	3452	5684	13010
			09	220	459	1146	1976	3724	6145	14047
			20	243	505	1254	2161	4072	6737	15381
			40	271	559	1398	2410	4544	7541	17186
			30	316	643	1607	2775	5233	8722	19832
			25	347	701	1757	3035	5724	9565	21715
			20	389	781	1959	3387	6387	10706	24265
			15	453	898	2253	3900	7356	12381	27999
			10	558	1106	2745	4756	8977	15198	34257
			2	649	1528	3847	6681	12617	21574	48362
			ЕНD	15	19	25	31	37	46	62
			Size	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	2

Notes: EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures. The higher the EHD number the greater the flow capacity of the piping. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. If the regulator loss exceeds 1/2 PSI (based on 11 inch outlet pressure) Do not use this chart. Pressure drops across a regulator will vary with flow rate. FGP-REG-5P has a 1/2 PSI pressure drop at a flow of 307 cubic feet per hour (774 MBTUh). CAUTION: Capacities shown in the table may exceed the maximum capacity for a selected regulator.

Table P-4 Propane Elevated Pressure 5 psig

											Maximu	ım Capa	Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas Min. Gas Pressure: 5 psi Pressure Drop: 3.5 psi	racPipe	Countel Min. (ounterStrike CSST i Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	SSST in ssure: Drop:	Thousa	nds of B 5 p 3.5 p	BTU per I psig psi	House F	ropane	Gas									
													(Basec	l on a 1.	52 Spec	ific Gra	(Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	20 BTU ₁	oer cubi	c foot G	as)											
Size	ЕНО	2	10	15	20	25	30	40	20	09	70	75	80	06	100	Tubing I	ubing Length (feet)		250	300	400	200	009	700 8	800 8	900 1	1000 11	1100 1200		1300 1400	00 1500	00
3/8"	15	1165	1065	874	752	664	603	520	463	423	389	376	363	342	324	288	262	226	202	183	158	140	123	116	108	103	6 86	693	8 06	85 8	84 81	-
1/2"	19	2801	2061	1647	1433	1307	1193	1033	926	842	781	757	733	692	657	591	540	470	421	386	336	301	275	256 2	241 2	226 2	215 20	206	198 18	190 18	184 1.	177
3/4"	25	7080	5052	4147	3605	3233	2959	2573	2307	2110	1959	1894	1835	1734	1647	1477	1351	1175	1053	964	838	752	289	638 5	298	564 5	537 5	511 4	491 4.	472 46	454	440
<u>.</u>	31	12349	8945	7207	6229	5610	5130	4455	3993	3653	3387	3273	3171	2994	2842	2547	2331	2023	1814	1659	1441	1290	1181	1094	1024 8	6 296	918 87	877 8	841 80	7. 208	779 7:	754
1 1/4"	37	23342	16607	13608	11816	10589	9683	8407	7535	6889	6387	6173	5982	5644	5361	4804	4392	3814	3418	3125	2714	2432	2223	2061	1930	1822	1731 16	1651 18	1582 15	1520 14	1466 14	1417
1 1/2"	46	40635	28625	23322	20166	18014	16430	14205	12690	11574	10706	10339	10006	9428	8939	7986	7283	6297	5625	5130	4436	3963	3615	3342	3125 2	2945 2	2791 26	2660 25	2546 24	2445 23	2354 22	2274
5	62	90199	63890	52218	45255	40500	36987	32055	28687	26198	24265	23447	22706	21412	20320	18184	16607	14392	12880	11764	10195	9123	8331	7717 7:	7221 6	6810 6	6461 61	6162 59	5901 56	5671 54	5465 52	5282
	ŀ]]		ľ						ŀ	1												1

Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. If the regulator loss exceeds 1 PSI (based on 11 inch outlet pressure) Do not use this chart. Pressure drops across a regulator will vary with flow rate. FGP-REG-5P has a 1 PSI pressure drop at a flow of 434 cubic feet per hour (1094 MBTUh). CAUTION: Capacities shown in the table may exceed the maximum capacity for a selected regulator.

0
-
×
_
0
$\overline{}$
Φ
≦
3
υņ
9
2
0
Ξ
ᆽ
2
ā
>
Φ
Ш
a
ĕ
ᇙ
ö
0
=
₽.
ιŲ
نے
Ф
ᇹ
7

	ĺ																														
										2	laximun	n Capac	ity of Tra	cPipe® (Counter	Strike® (Maximum Capacity of TracPipe® CounterStrike® CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas	Thousan	ds of B	TU per I	louse Pr	opane G	as								
															Min. 6	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	ssure: Drop:	,	10 psig 7.0 psi	ō,											
													(Based	on a 1.	52 Spec	ffic Grav	(Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	BTU pe	r cubic	foot Ga	œ.										
										,					,	rubing L	ubing Length (feet)	eet)													
Size	ЕНО	2	10	15	20	25	30	40	20	09	20	75	80	06	100	125	150	200 2	250 3	300 4	400 50	200 600	0 200	0 800	006	1000	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500
3/8"	15	1769	1289	1070	939	847	62.2	684	617	268	529	513	497	472	450	405	374	328 2	296 2	272 2	237 21	215 19	198 184	4 173	165	157	150	4	139	135	130
1/2"	19	4091	2975	2470	2164	1952	1795	1574	1420	1306	1216	1178	1145	1085	1032	933	857 7	9 052	678 6	624 5	546 48	492 453	3 421	1 397	375	358	342	329	317	307	298
3/4"	25	6696	7106	5923	5206	4710	4340	3814	3450	3179	2967	2877	2794	2650	2528	2286	2107	1852 16	1675 15	1544 13	1357 12	1227 1130	30 1054	994	942	899	861	828	800	773	749
1	31	16387	12036	10049	8841	8005	7381	6495	5880	5421	5062	4910	4770	4527	4319	3911	3605 3	3173 28	2872 26	2649 23	2331 21	2109 1946	1816	1712	1624	4 1550	1485	1428	1379	1333	1294
1 1/4"	37	25229	18683	15673	13836	12560	11605	10245	9302	8594	8040	7802	782	7210	6887	6252	5777 5	5101 46	4631 42	4278 37	3778 34	3429 3168	38 2964	34 2798	8 2658	8 2540	2437	2346	2266	2194	2129
1 1/2"	46	47720	34645	28728	25153	22690	20858	18261	16474	15142	14102	13659	13258 1	12557	11960	10788	9918 8	8683 78	7832 71	7199 63	6303 56	5686 5226	26 4867	37 4576	6 4333	3 4128	3950	3795	3657	3534	3423
2	62	90199	26099	55530	49105	44639	41293	36516	33195	30708	28749	27913	27153 2	25820 2	24683 2	22438 20757		18355 16	16686 15	15435 13	13649 124	12408 11477	77 10746	46 10149	9652	2 9226	8858	8534	8247	7991	7758
																									_	_	_	_			

Notes: EHD (Equivalent Hydraulic Diameter) A theoretical size which reflects the hydraulic performance of the tubing. It is not a true physical measure. This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufactures. The higher the greater the flow capacity of the piping. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the regulator. User must size the regulator based on an inlet pressure between 3 and 10 psig with the desired outlet pressure range and capacity required.

Table P-6 Propane Elevated Pressure 25 psig

			1500	190	442	1108	1935	3113	5171	10977	
Maximum Capacity of TracPipe CounterStrike CSST in Thousands of BTU per House Propane Gas			1400	196	454	1145	1997	3209	5336	11306	
			1300	204	470	1183	2063	3317	5519	11670	
			1200	212	488	1227	2139	3437	5725	12077	
			1100	220	508	1276	2224	3573	5958	12536	
			1000	230	530	1333	2321	3729	6224	13059	
			006	242	222	1398	2435	3908	6531	13662	
			800	255	287	1476	2566	4116	6892	14368	
			200	272	624	1567	2725	4370	7326	15214	
			009	293	029	1681	2921	4680	7861	16254	
		c foot Gas)	200	318	728	1826	3170	5074	8543	17573	_
			400	353	908	2020	3505	5095	9462	19336	
	psig psi		300	405	918	2302	3988	6369	10792	_	
	25 p	er cubi	250	440	666	2502	4329	6069	11729	23649 21873	
	H	(Based on a 1.52 Specific Gravity / 2520 BTU per cubic foot Gas)	feet) 200	489	1105	2768	4786	7630	12989	26023	_
	Sure: Drop:		Tubing Length (feet)	559	1260	3154	5446	8672	14815	29435	_
	Min. Gas Pressure: Pressure Drop:	ric Grav	rubing l	610	1370	3426	5912	9405	16103	31827	
	Min. G	52 Speci	100	929	1517	3792	6534	10386	17832	35019	_
		on a 1.:	06	711	1591	3977	6852	10885	18713 1	36635	_
	0	(Based	80	750	1678	4196	7224	11471	19747	38532	_
			75	774	1729	4321	7437	11805	20339	39612	
			02	800	1784	4458	7671	12174	20989 2	40801	_
			09	858	1914	4781	8222	13037	22522 2	43586 4	_
			20	936	2080	5195	8923	14139	24480 2	47126 4	
			40	1037	2302	5749	9864	15616	27109 2	51854 4	_
			30	1187	2625	0229	11225	17747	30920	58655	
			25	1292	2853	7115	12185	19248	33608	63421	_
			20	1434	3159	7874	13469	21257	37216 3	69783 6	_
			15	1640	3600	8972	15328 1	24159 2	42447 3	78935 6	_
			10	1982	4330	10787 8	18391 18	28936 24	51092 42	93908 78	
			5	2741 1	5939 4	14775 10	25112 18	39390 28	70139 51	126376 93	
			ЕНО	15 2.	19	25 14	31 25	37 39	46 70	62 12	
			Size El	3/8" 1	1/2" 1	3/4" 2	1.	1 1/4"	1 1/2" 4	2	
			S	6	-	6		4	-	.,	

Notes: Tables above include losses for four 90-degree bends and two end fittings. Tubing runs with larger numbers of bends and/or fittings shall be increased by the equivalent length of tubing to the following equation:

L=1.3n where L is the additional length of tubing and n is the number of additional fittings and/or bends. Table does not include effect of pressure drop across the line regulator. User must size regulator based on an inlet pressure between 15 and 25 psig with the desired outlet pressure and capacity required.

SECTION 7.1 — PRESSURE DROP PER FOOT TABLES NATURAL GAS for *CounterStrike* and Steel Pipe

For propane (LP) gas applications:

- 1. Convert propane BTU load to CFH propane (divide by 2520 BTU per cubic foot).
- 2. Multiply CFH propane (1.52 SG) value by 1.5916 to obtain equivalent CFH Natural Gas (0.6 SG) value.
- 3. Find pressure drop per foot using CFH Natural Gas value from Step 2. This is the pressure drop per foot for Propane at the given BTU load.
- 4. Follow Sum of Pressure Loss instructions.

To convert 1,000 BTU values to CFH (Propane) use the following formula:

Propane = 2520 BTU/Cu.Ft.

Section 7.1 - Table PD-1A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for *TracPipe*® *CounterStrike*® based on a given CFH Flow (Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

СҒН	3/8"	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
10	0.0019	0.0004	0.0001				
20	0.0085	0.0018	0.0003	0.0001			
30	0.0204	0.0042	0.0007	0.0002	0.0001		
40	0.0377	0.0077	0.0012	0.0004	0.0001	0.0001	
50	0.0609	0.0121	0.0019	0.0007	0.0002	0.0001	
60	0.0900	0.0177	0.0028	0.0009	0.0003	0.0001	
70	0.1253	0.0244	0.0038	0.0013	0.0004	0.0002	
80	0.1668	0.0321	0.0050	0.0017	0.0005	0.0002	
90	0.2146	0.0410	0.0064	0.0022	0.0006	0.0003	
100	0.2690	0.0509	0.0079	0.0027	0.0007	0.0003	0.0001
110	0.3300	0.0620	0.0096	0.0033	0.0009	0.0004	0.0001
120	0.3976	0.0743	0.0115	0.0039	0.0011	0.0005	0.0001
130	0.4721	0.0876	0.0135	0.0046	0.0013	0.0006	0.0001
140	0.5533	0.1022	0.0158	0.0053	0.0015	0.0006	0.0001
150	0.6415	0.1178	0.0182	0.0061	0.0017	0.0007	0.0001
160	0.7367	0.1347	0.0207	0.0070	0.0019	0.0008	0.0001
170	0.8389	0.1526	0.0235	0.0079	0.0022	0.0009	0.0002
180	0.9482	0.1718	0.0264	0.0089	0.0025	0.0011	0.0002
190	1.0647	0.1921	0.0295	0.0099	0.0028	0.0012	0.0002
200	1.1884	0.2136	0.0328	0.0110	0.0031	0.0013	0.0002
225	1.5297	0.2726	0.0418	0.0140	0.0039	0.0017	0.0003
250	1.9172	0.3390	0.0519	0.0174	0.0048	0.0020	0.0004
275	2.3517	0.4128	0.0631	0.0211	0.0058	0.0025	0.0004
300	2.8338	0.4943	0.0755	0.0252	0.0070	0.0029	0.0005
325	3.3642	0.5833	0.0890	0.0297	0.0082	0.0034	0.0006
350	3.9433	0.6799	0.1036	0.0345	0.0095	0.0040	0.0007
375	4.5717	0.7842	0.1193	0.0398	0.0110	0.0045	0.0008
400	5.2499	0.8962	0.1363	0.0454	0.0125	0.0052	0.0009
425	5.9783	1.0159	0.1543	0.0513	0.0142	0.0058	0.0010
450	6.7575	1.1434	0.1736	0.0577	0.0159	0.0065	0.0012
475	7.5877	1.2788	0.1940	0.0644	0.0178	0.0072	0.0013
500	8.4694	1.4219	0.2155	0.0715	0.0197	0.0080	0.0014
525	9.4030	1.5729	0.2382	0.0790	0.0218	0.0088	0.0016
550		1.7318	0.2621	0.0868	0.0240	0.0097	0.0017
575		1.8986	0.2872	0.0951	0.0262	0.0106	0.0019
600		2.0733	0.3134	0.1037	0.0286	0.0115	0.0021
625		2.2560	0.3408	0.1127	0.0311	0.0125	0.0022
650		2.4467	0.3694	0.1221	0.0337	0.0135	0.0024
675		2.6453	0.3992	0.1319	0.0364	0.0145	0.0026

Section 7.1 - Table PD-1A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for *TracPipe*® *CounterStrike*® based on a given CFH Flow
(Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

CFH 1/2" 3/4" 1" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 2" 700 2.8520 0.4301 0.1420 0.0392 0.0156 0.002 725 3.0668 0.4623 0.1526 0.0421 0.0167 0.003 750 3.2895 0.4956 0.1635 0.0451 0.0179 0.003 775 3.5204 0.5302 0.1748 0.0482 0.0191 0.003 800 3.7594 0.5659 0.1865 0.0514 0.0203 0.003 825 4.0065 0.6028 0.1986 0.0547 0.0216 0.003 850 4.2617 0.6410 0.2110 0.0582 0.0229 0.004 875 4.5250 0.6803 0.2239 0.0617 0.0243 0.00 925 5.0763 0.7625 0.2507 0.0691 0.0271 0.00 975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.00 975 5.6	28 30 32 34 37 39 41 44 46 49 55 55 70 83
725 3.0668 0.4623 0.1526 0.0421 0.0167 0.003 750 3.2895 0.4956 0.1635 0.0451 0.0179 0.003 775 3.5204 0.5302 0.1748 0.0482 0.0191 0.003 800 3.7594 0.5659 0.1865 0.0514 0.0203 0.003 825 4.0065 0.6028 0.1986 0.0547 0.0216 0.003 850 4.2617 0.6410 0.2110 0.0582 0.0229 0.004 875 4.5250 0.6803 0.2239 0.0617 0.0243 0.004 900 4.7966 0.7208 0.2371 0.0653 0.0256 0.004 925 5.0763 0.7625 0.2507 0.0691 0.0271 0.004 975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.004 1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.004 1200	30 32 34 37 39 41 44 46 49 52 55 70
750 3.2895 0.4956 0.1635 0.0451 0.0179 0.003 775 3.5204 0.5302 0.1748 0.0482 0.0191 0.003 800 3.7594 0.5659 0.1865 0.0514 0.0203 0.003 825 4.0065 0.6028 0.1986 0.0547 0.0216 0.003 850 4.2617 0.6410 0.2110 0.0582 0.0229 0.004 875 4.5250 0.6803 0.2239 0.0617 0.0243 0.004 900 4.7966 0.7208 0.2371 0.0653 0.0256 0.004 925 5.0763 0.7625 0.2507 0.0691 0.0271 0.004 950 5.3642 0.8055 0.2648 0.0729 0.0285 0.004 975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.006 1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.006 1200	32 34 37 39 41 44 46 49 55 55 77 70
775 3.5204 0.5302 0.1748 0.0482 0.0191 0.003 800 3.7594 0.5659 0.1865 0.0514 0.0203 0.003 825 4.0655 0.6028 0.1986 0.0547 0.0216 0.003 850 4.2617 0.6410 0.2110 0.0582 0.0229 0.004 875 4.5250 0.6803 0.2239 0.0617 0.0243 0.004 900 4.7966 0.7208 0.2371 0.0653 0.0256 0.004 925 5.0763 0.7625 0.2507 0.0691 0.0271 0.004 950 5.3642 0.8055 0.2648 0.0729 0.0285 0.006 975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.006 1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.006 1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.006 1400 <td>34 37 39 41 44 46 49 52 55 77 70</td>	34 37 39 41 44 46 49 52 55 77 70
800 3.7594 0.5659 0.1865 0.0514 0.0203 0.003 825 4.0065 0.6028 0.1986 0.0547 0.0216 0.003 850 4.2617 0.6410 0.2110 0.0582 0.0229 0.004 875 4.5250 0.6803 0.2239 0.0617 0.0243 0.004 900 4.7966 0.7208 0.2371 0.0653 0.0256 0.004 925 5.0763 0.7625 0.2507 0.0691 0.0271 0.004 950 5.3642 0.8055 0.2648 0.0729 0.0285 0.004 975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.004 1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.004 1100 7.2646 1.0885 0.3571 0.0983 0.0381 0.004 1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.005 1400 <td>37 39 41 44 46 49 52 55 70</td>	37 39 41 44 46 49 52 55 70
825 4.0065 0.6028 0.1986 0.0547 0.0216 0.003 850 4.2617 0.6410 0.2110 0.0582 0.0229 0.004 875 4.5250 0.6803 0.2239 0.0617 0.0243 0.004 900 4.7966 0.7208 0.2371 0.0653 0.0256 0.004 925 5.0763 0.7625 0.2507 0.0691 0.0271 0.004 950 5.3642 0.8055 0.2648 0.0729 0.0285 0.004 975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.004 1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.006 1100 7.2646 1.0885 0.3571 0.0983 0.0381 0.006 1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.006 1300 1.5341 0.5020 0.1382 0.0531 0.006 1400 1.7864 </td <td>39 441 446 49 52 55 70 83</td>	39 441 446 49 52 55 70 83
850 4.2617 0.6410 0.2110 0.0582 0.0229 0.004 875 4.5250 0.6803 0.2239 0.0617 0.0243 0.004 900 4.7966 0.7208 0.2371 0.0653 0.0256 0.004 925 5.0763 0.7625 0.2507 0.0691 0.0271 0.004 950 5.3642 0.8055 0.2648 0.0729 0.0285 0.006 975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.006 1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.006 1100 7.2646 1.0885 0.3571 0.0983 0.0381 0.006 1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.006 1300 1.5341 0.5020 0.1382 0.0531 0.006 1400 1.7864 0.5839 0.1607 0.0615 0.016	41 44 46 49 52 55 57 70
875 4.5250 0.6803 0.2239 0.0617 0.0243 0.004 900 4.7966 0.7208 0.2371 0.0653 0.0256 0.004 925 5.0763 0.7625 0.2507 0.0691 0.0271 0.004 950 5.3642 0.8055 0.2648 0.0729 0.0285 0.004 975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.004 1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.004 1100 7.2646 1.0885 0.3571 0.0983 0.0381 0.004 1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.004 1300 1.5341 0.5020 0.1382 0.0531 0.004 1400 1.7864 0.5839 0.1607 0.0615 0.01	44 46 49 52 55 70 83
900 4.7966 0.7208 0.2371 0.0653 0.0256 0.004 925 5.0763 0.7625 0.2507 0.0691 0.0271 0.004 950 5.3642 0.8055 0.2648 0.0729 0.0285 0.004 975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.004 1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.004 1100 7.2646 1.0885 0.3571 0.0983 0.0381 0.004 1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.004 1300 1.5341 0.5020 0.1382 0.0531 0.004 1400 1.7864 0.5839 0.1607 0.0615 0.01	46 49 52 55 57 70 83
925 5.0763 0.7625 0.2507 0.0691 0.0271 0.004 950 5.3642 0.8055 0.2648 0.0729 0.0285 0.004 975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.004 1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.004 1100 7.2646 1.0885 0.3571 0.0983 0.0381 0.004 1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.004 1300 1.5341 0.5020 0.1382 0.0531 0.004 1400 1.7864 0.5839 0.1607 0.0615 0.014	49 52 55 57 70 83
950 5.3642 0.8055 0.2648 0.0729 0.0285 0.009 975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.009 1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.009 1100 7.2646 1.0885 0.3571 0.0983 0.0381 0.009 1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.009 1300 1.5341 0.5020 0.1382 0.0531 0.009 1400 1.7864 0.5839 0.1607 0.0615 0.01	52 55 57 70 83
975 5.6603 0.8496 0.2792 0.0769 0.0300 0.000 1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.000 1100 7.2646 1.0885 0.3571 0.0983 0.0381 0.000 1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.000 1300 1.5341 0.5020 0.1382 0.0531 0.000 1400 1.7864 0.5839 0.1607 0.0615 0.01	55 57 70 83
1000 5.9647 0.8950 0.2940 0.0810 0.0316 0.003 1100 7.2646 1.0885 0.3571 0.0983 0.0381 0.003 1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.003 1300 1.5341 0.5020 0.1382 0.0531 0.003 1400 1.7864 0.5839 0.1607 0.0615 0.01	57 70 83
1100 7.2646 1.0885 0.3571 0.0983 0.0381 0.009 1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.009 1300 1.5341 0.5020 0.1382 0.0531 0.009 1400 1.7864 0.5839 0.1607 0.0615 0.019	70 83
1200 8.6972 1.3015 0.4264 0.1174 0.0453 0.006 1300 1.5341 0.5020 0.1382 0.0531 0.006 1400 1.7864 0.5839 0.1607 0.0615 0.01	83
1300 1.5341 0.5020 0.1382 0.0531 0.009 1400 1.7864 0.5839 0.1607 0.0615 0.019	
1400 1.7864 0.5839 0.1607 0.0615 0.01	97
1800	13
1500 2.0584 0.6722 0.1849 0.0705 0.013	30
1600 2.3502 0.7668 0.2109 0.0801 0.014	48
1700 2.6619 0.8677 0.2386 0.0903 0.010	67
1800 2.9935 0.9750 0.2680 0.1011 0.013	87
1900 3.3451 1.0887 0.2992 0.1125 0.020	09
2000 3.7168 1.2088 0.3322 0.1245 0.02	31
2100 4.1086 1.3353 0.3669 0.1371 0.02	55
2200 4.5206 1.4682 0.4033 0.1503 0.02	80
2300 4.9528 1.6075 0.4415 0.1641 0.03	06
2400 5.4053 1.7533 0.4815 0.1786 0.03	34
2500 5.8781 1.9056 0.5233 0.1936 0.03d	62
2600 6.3713 2.0643 0.5668 0.2092 0.03	92
2700 6.8848 2.2295 0.6120 0.2254 0.042	23
2800 7.4189 2.4011 0.6591 0.2422 0.04	55
2900 7.9734 2.5793 0.7079 0.2597 0.04	88
3000 8.5484 2.7640 0.7585 0.2777 0.05	23
3100 9.1441 2.9552 0.8109 0.2963 0.05	58
3200 9.7603 3.1529 0.8650 0.3155 0.05	95
3300 3.3571 0.9210 0.3353 0.06	33
3400 3.5679 0.9787 0.3557 0.06	72
3500 3.7853 1.0382 0.3767 0.07°	12
3600 4.0091 1.0995 0.3983 0.078	54
3700 4.2396 1.1626 0.4205 0.079	97

Section 7.1 - Table PD-1A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for *TracPipe*® *CounterStrike*® based on a given CFH Flow (Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

CFH	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"
3800	4.4766	1.2275	0.4433	0.0841
3900	4.7202	1.2941	0.4666	0.0886
4000	4.9704	1.3626	0.4906	0.0932
4100	5.2271	1.4329	0.5152	0.0979
4200	5.4905	1.5050	0.5403	0.1028
4300	5.7604	1.5788	0.5661	0.1078
4400	6.0370	1.6545	0.5924	0.1129
4500	6.3202	1.7320	0.6194	0.1181
4600	6.6100	1.8112	0.6469	0.1234
4700	6.9064	1.8923	0.6750	0.1289
4800	7.2094	1.9752	0.7037	0.1344
4900	7.5191	2.0599	0.7330	0.1401
5000	7.8355	2.1464	0.7629	0.1459
5250	8.6554	2.3706	0.8402	0.1610
5500	9.5170	2.6062	0.9212	0.1767
5750		2.8531	1.0059	0.1933
6000		3.1114	1.0943	0.2105
6250		3.3811	1.1864	0.2285
6500		3.6623	1.2821	0.2473
6750		3.9548	1.3815	0.2667
7000		4.2588	1.4846	0.2870
7250		4.5743	1.5913	0.3079
7500		4.9012	1.7017	0.3297
7750		5.2397	1.8158	0.3521
8000		5.5896	1.9335	0.3753
8250		5.9511	2.0549	0.3993
8500		6.3241	2.1799	0.4240
8750		6.7086	2.3086	0.4494
9000		7.1047	2.4409	0.4756
9250		7.5124	2.5769	0.5025
9500		7.9316	2.7166	0.5302
9750		8.3625	2.8598	0.5586
10000		8.8049	3.0067	0.5878
10500		9.7247	3.3115	0.6483

T-		
CFH	1-1/2"	2"
11000	3.6307	0.7119
11500	3.9645	0.7784
12000	4.3128	0.8479
12500	4.6756	0.9204
13000	5.0529	0.9959
13500	5.4447	1.0744
14000	5.8509	1.1559
14500	6.2716	1.2404
15000	6.7067	1.3278
16000	7.6202	1.5117
17000	8.5913	1.7077
18000	9.6200	1.9156
19000		2.1355
20000		2.3674
21000		2.6113
22000		2.8673
23000		3.1352
24000		3.4152
25000		3.7073
26000		4.0114
27000		4.3275
28000		4.6557
29000		4.9959
30000		5.3482
31000		5.7126
32000		6.0890
33000		6.4775
34000		6.8781
35000		7.2908
36000		7.7155
37000		8.1523
38000		8.6013
39000		9.0623
40000		9.5354

Section 7.1 - Table PD-2A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for Sch. 40 Metallic Pipe based on a given CFH Flow (Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

Note: For Propane (LP) Gas applications, obtain Pressure Drop per foot values by following the Propane conversion method detailed in Section 7.1 of the TracPipe CounterStrike D&I Guide.

						1		
CFH	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	3"
10	0.0003	0.0001						
20	0.0009	0.0002	0.0001					
30	0.0020	0.0005	0.0002					
40	0.0033	0.0009	0.0003	0.0001				
50	0.0050	0.0013	0.0004	0.0001				
60	0.0071	0.0018	0.0006	0.0001	0.0001			
70	0.0094	0.0024	0.0007	0.0002	0.0001			
80	0.0120	0.0031	0.0009	0.0003	0.0001			
90	0.0149	0.0038	0.0012	0.0003	0.0001			
100	0.0181	0.0046	0.0014	0.0004	0.0002	0.0001		
110	0.0216	0.0055	0.0017	0.0005	0.0002	0.0001		
120	0.0254	0.0065	0.0020	0.0005	0.0003	0.0001		
130	0.0295	0.0075	0.0023	0.0006	0.0003	0.0001		
140	0.0338	0.0086	0.0027	0.0007	0.0003	0.0001		
150	0.0384	0.0098	0.0030	0.0008	0.0004	0.0001		
160	0.0433	0.0110	0.0034	0.0009	0.0004	0.0001	0.0001	
170	0.0484	0.0124	0.0038	0.0010	0.0005	0.0001	0.0001	
180	0.0538	0.0137	0.0043	0.0011	0.0005	0.0002	0.0001	
190	0.0595	0.0152	0.0047	0.0012	0.0006	0.0002	0.0001	
200	0.0654	0.0167	0.0052	0.0014	0.0006	0.0002	0.0001	
225	0.0813	0.0208	0.0064	0.0017	0.0008	0.0002	0.0001	
250	0.0988	0.0252	0.0078	0.0021	0.0010	0.0003	0.0001	
275	0.1178	0.0301	0.0093	0.0025	0.0012	0.0003	0.0001	0.0001
300	0.1384	0.0353	0.0109	0.0029	0.0014	0.0004	0.0002	0.0001
325	0.1605	0.0410	0.0127	0.0034	0.0016	0.0005	0.0002	0.0001
350	0.1840	0.0470	0.0146	0.0038	0.0018	0.0005	0.0002	0.0001
375	0.2091	0.0534	0.0165	0.0044	0.0021	0.0006	0.0003	0.0001
400	0.2356	0.0602	0.0186	0.0049	0.0023	0.0007	0.0003	0.0001
425	0.2635	0.0673	0.0208	0.0055	0.0026	0.0008	0.0003	0.0001
450	0.2929	0.0748	0.0232	0.0061	0.0029	0.0009	0.0004	0.0001
475	0.3237	0.0827	0.0256	0.0068	0.0032	0.0010	0.0004	0.0001
500	0.3559	0.0909	0.0282	0.0074	0.0035	0.0010	0.0004	0.0002
525	0.3896	0.0995	0.0308	0.0081	0.0039	0.0011	0.0005	0.0002
550	0.4246	0.1084	0.0336	0.0089	0.0042	0.0012	0.0005	0.0002
575	0.4609	0.1177	0.0365	0.0096	0.0046	0.0014	0.0006	0.0002
600	0.4987	0.1273	0.0394	0.0104	0.0049	0.0015	0.0006	0.0002
625	0.5378	0.1373	0.0425	0.0112	0.0053	0.0016	0.0007	0.0002
650	0.5783	0.1476	0.0457	0.0121	0.0057	0.0017	0.0007	0.0002
675	0.6201	0.1583	0.0490	0.0130	0.0061	0.0018	0.0008	0.0003

Tables calculated from Low-Pressure Gas Formula in NFPA -54

Section 7.1 - Table PD-2A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for Sch. 40 Metallic Pipe based on a given CFH Flow (Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

Note: For Propane (LP) Gas applications, obtain Pressure Drop per foot values by following the Propane conversion method detailed in Section 7.1 of the TracPipe CounterStrike D&I Guide.

CFH	1/2"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	3"
700	0.6632	0.1693	0.0525	0.0139	0.0066	0.0019	0.0008	0.0003
725	0.7077	0.1807	0.0560	0.0148	0.0070	0.0021	0.0009	0.0003
750	0.7535	0.1924	0.0596	0.0157	0.0074	0.0022	0.0009	0.0003
775	0.8006	0.2044	0.0633	0.0167	0.0079	0.0024	0.0010	0.0003
800	0.8490	0.2168	0.0671	0.0177	0.0084	0.0025	0.0011	0.0004
825	0.8987	0.2295	0.0711	0.0188	0.0089	0.0026	0.0011	0.0004
850	0.9497	0.2425	0.0751	0.0198	0.0094	0.0028	0.0012	0.0004
875	1.0020	0.2559	0.0793	0.0209	0.0099	0.0029	0.0012	0.0004
900	1.0556	0.2695	0.0835	0.0221	0.0104	0.0031	0.0013	0.0005
925	1.1105	0.2835	0.0878	0.0232	0.0110	0.0033	0.0014	0.0005
950	1.1667	0.2979	0.0923	0.0244	0.0115	0.0034	0.0014	0.0005
975	1.2241	0.3125	0.0968	0.0256	0.0121	0.0036	0.0015	0.0005
1000	1.2828	0.3275	0.1015	0.0268	0.0127	0.0038	0.0016	0.0006
1100	1.5300	0.3907	0.1210	0.0320	0.0151	0.0045	0.0019	0.0007
1200	1.7972	0.4589	0.1421	0.0375	0.0178	0.0053	0.0022	0.0008
1300	2.0839	0.5321	0.1648	0.0435	0.0206	0.0061	0.0026	0.0009
1400	2.3901	0.6103	0.1890	0.0499	0.0236	0.0070	0.0030	0.0010
1500	2.7154	0.6933	0.2148	0.0567	0.0268	0.0080	0.0034	0.0012
1600	3.0596	0.7812	0.2420	0.0639	0.0302	0.0090	0.0038	0.0013
1700	3.4226	0.8739	0.2707	0.0715	0.0338	0.0101	0.0042	0.0015
1800	3.8043	0.9714	0.3009	0.0795	0.0376	0.0112	0.0047	0.0016
1900	4.2044	1.0735	0.3325	0.0878	0.0416	0.0124	0.0052	0.0018
2000	4.6228	1.1803	0.3656	0.0966	0.0457	0.0136	0.0057	0.0020
2100	5.0593	1.2918	0.4001	0.1057	0.0500	0.0149	0.0063	0.0022
2200	5.5139	1.4079	0.4361	0.1152	0.0545	0.0162	0.0068	0.0024
2300	5.9864	1.5285	0.4735	0.1251	0.0592	0.0176	0.0074	0.0026
2400	6.4766	1.6537	0.5122	0.1353	0.0640	0.0190	0.0080	0.0028
2500	6.9846	1.7834	0.5524	0.1459	0.0690	0.0205	0.0087	0.0030
2600	7.5100	1.9175	0.5940	0.1569	0.0742	0.0221	0.0093	0.0032
2700	8.0530	2.0562	0.6369	0.1682	0.0796	0.0237	0.0100	0.0035
2800	8.6133	2.1992	0.6812	0.1799	0.0851	0.0253	0.0107	0.0037
2900	9.1908	2.3467	0.7269	0.1920	0.0909	0.0270	0.0114	0.0040
3000	9.7856	2.4986	0.7740	0.2044	0.0967	0.0288	0.0121	0.0042
3100		2.6548	0.8223	0.2172	0.1028	0.0306	0.0129	0.0045
3200		2.8153	0.8721	0.2303	0.1090	0.0324	0.0137	0.0048
3300		2.9802	0.9232	0.2438	0.1154	0.0343	0.0145	0.0050
3400		3.1494	0.9756	0.2577	0.1219	0.0363	0.0153	0.0053
3500		3.3228	1.0293	0.2719	0.1286	0.0382	0.0161	0.0056
3600		3.5005	1.0843	0.2864	0.1355	0.0403	0.0170	0.0059
3700		3.6825	1.1407	0.3013	0.1426	0.0424	0.0179	0.0062
3800		3.8687	1.1984	0.3165	0.1498	0.0445	0.0188	0.0065
3900	ulated from	4.0591	1.2573	0.3321	0.1571	0.0467	0.0197	0.0069

Tables calculated from Low-Pressure Gas Formula in NFPA -54

Section 7.1 - Table PD-2A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for Sch. 40 Metallic Pipe based on a given CFH Flow
(Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

Note: For Propane (LP) Gas applications, obtain Pressure Drop per foot values by following the Propane conversion method detailed in Section 7.1 of the TracPipe CounterStrike D&I Guide.

СҒН	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	3"
4000	4.2537	1.3176	0.3480	0.1647	0.0490	0.0207	0.0072
4100	4.4524	1.3792	0.3643	0.1724	0.0513	0.0216	0.0075
4200	4.6554	1.4421	0.3809	0.1802	0.0536	0.0226	0.0079
4300	4.8624	1.5062	0.3978	0.1882	0.0560	0.0236	0.0082
4400	5.0737	1.5716	0.4151	0.1964	0.0584	0.0246	0.0086
4500	5.2890	1.6383	0.4327	0.2048	0.0609	0.0257	0.0090
4600	5.5084	1.7063	0.4507	0.2133	0.0634	0.0268	0.0093
4700	5.7319	1.7755	0.4690	0.2219	0.0660	0.0278	0.0097
4800	5.9595	1.8460	0.4876	0.2307	0.0686	0.0290	0.0101
4900	6.1912	1.9178	0.5066	0.2397	0.0713	0.0301	0.0105
5000	6.4269	1.9908	0.5258	0.2488	0.0740	0.0312	0.0109
5250	7.0338	2.1788	0.5755	0.2723	0.0810	0.0342	0.0119
5500	7.6658	2.3746	0.6272	0.2968	0.0882	0.0372	0.0130
5750	8.3227	2.5780	0.6810	0.3222	0.0958	0.0404	0.0141
6000	9.0043	2.7892	0.7367	0.3486	0.1036	0.0437	0.0152
6250	9.7104	3.0079	0.7945	0.3759	0.1118	0.0472	0.0164
6500		3.2342	0.8543	0.4042	0.1202	0.0507	0.0177
6750		3.4680	0.9160	0.4334	0.1289	0.0544	0.0189
7000		3.7093	0.9798	0.4636	0.1378	0.0582	0.0203
7250		3.9580	1.0455	0.4947	0.1471	0.0621	0.0216
7500		4.2142	1.1131	0.5267	0.1566	0.0661	0.0230
7750		4.4776	1.1827	0.5596	0.1664	0.0702	0.0245
8000		4.7484	1.2542	0.5935	0.1765	0.0745	0.0259
8250		5.0265	1.3277	0.6282	0.1868	0.0788	0.0275
8500		5.3119	1.4031	0.6639	0.1974	0.0833	0.0290
8750		5.6044	1.4803	0.7004	0.2083	0.0879	0.0306
9000		5.9042	1.5595	0.7379	0.2194	0.0926	0.0323
9250		6.2111	1.6406	0.7763	0.2308	0.0974	0.0339
9500		6.5251	1.7235	0.8155	0.2425	0.1023	0.0357
9750		6.8462	1.8083	0.8556	0.2544	0.1074	0.0374
10000		7.1744	1.8950	0.8967	0.2666	0.1125	0.0392
10500		7.8520	2.0740	0.9813	0.2918	0.1231	0.0429
11000		8.5574	2.2603	1.0695	0.3180	0.1342	0.0468
11500		9.2907	2.4540	1.1612	0.3452	0.1457	0.0508
12000			2.6550	1.2563	0.3735	0.1576	0.0549
12500			2.8632	1.3548	0.4028	0.1700	0.0592
13000			3.0786	1.4567	0.4331	0.1828	0.0637
13500			3.3012	1.5620	0.4644	0.1960	0.0683
14000			3.5309	1.6707	0.4967	0.2096	0.0730
14500			3.7676	1.7827	0.5300	0.2237	0.0779
15000			4.0114	1.8981	0.5643	0.2382	0.0830

Tables calculated from Low-Pressure Gas Formula in NFPA -54

Section 7.1 - Table PD-2A

Pressure drop ("wc per foot) for Sch. 40 Metallic Pipe based on a given CFH Flow
(Natural Gas SG = 0.60 Gas) at Inlet Pressures up to 5 psig

CFH	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	3"
16000	4.5200	2.1387	0.6359	0.2684	0.0935
17000	5.0563	2.3925	0.7113	0.3002	0.1046
18000	5.6201	2.6593	0.7907	0.3337	0.1163
19000	6.2112	2.9389	0.8738	0.3688	0.1285
20000	6.8293	3.2314	0.9608	0.4055	0.1413
21000	7.4742	3.5366	1.0515	0.4438	0.1546
22000	8.1457	3.8543	1.1460	0.4836	0.1685
23000	8.8437	4.1846	1.2442	0.5251	0.1829
24000	9.5680	4.5273	1.3461	0.5681	0.1979
25000		4.8823	1.4516	0.6126	0.2134
26000		5.2496	1.5608	0.6587	0.2295
27000		5.6292	1.6737	0.7063	0.2461
28000		6.0208	1.7901	0.7555	0.2632
29000		6.4245	1.9102	0.8061	0.2809
30000		6.8403	2.0338	0.8583	0.2990
31000		7.2679	2.1609	0.9120	0.3177
32000		7.7075	2.2916	0.9671	0.3369
33000		8.1589	2.4258	1.0238	0.3567
34000		8.6220	2.5635	1.0819	0.3769
35000		9.0969	2.7047	1.1415	0.3977
36000		9.5834	2.8494	1.2025	0.4189
37000			2.9975	1.2650	0.4407
38000			3.1490	1.3290	0.4630
39000			3.3040	1.3944	0.4858
40000			3.4624	1.4612	0.5091
41000			3.6242	1.5295	0.5329
42000			3.7894	1.5992	0.5572
43000			3.9579	1.6703	0.5819
44000			4.1299	1.7429	0.6072
45000			4.3051	1.8169	0.6330

SECTION 7.2 — SIZING TABLE FOR STEEL PIPE Natural Gas 0.5 PSI or less / 0.5 inch w.c. drop

SECTION 7.2

Table SP-1
Maximum Capacity of Sch. 40 Metallic Pipe in Cubic Feet of Gas per Hour for Gas Pressures of 0.5 PSI or Less and a Pressure Drop of 0.5 Inch Water Column (Based on a 0.6 Specific Gravity)

	200	∞	19	35	72	135	280	430	800	1,280	2,280	4,600
	175	თ	20	37	77	145	300	460	850	1,370	2,450	5,000
	150	10	22	40	84	160	325	200	950	1,500	2,650	5,500
	125	11	24	44	93	175	360	550	1,020	1,650	2,950	6,000
	100	12	27	20	103	195	400	620	1,150	1,850	3,250	6,700
	06	13	29	53	110	205	430	650	1,220	1,950	3,450	7,200
(Feet)	80	14	31	25	118	220	460	069	1,300	2,050	3,700	7,500
Length of Pipe (Feet)	70	15	33	61	125	240	490	750	1,400	2,250	3,900	8,100
Len	09	16	36	99	138	260	530	810	1,520	2,400	4,300	8,800
	20	18	40	73	151	285	580	006	1,680	2,650	4,750	9,700
	40	20	45	82	170	320	099	066	1,900	3,000	5,300	10,900
	30	24	52	26	200	375	770	1,180	2,200	3,520	6,250	12,800
	20	29	65	120	250	465	950	1,460	2,750	4,350	7,700	15,800
	10	43	96	175	360	089	1,400	2,100	3,950	6,300	11,000	23,000
Internal	(inches)	.364	.493	.622	.824	1.049	1.380	1.610	2.067	2.469	3.068	4.026
Normal Iron Pipe	(luches)	1/4	3/8	1/2	3/4	-	1 1/4	1 1/2	2	2 1/2	ဇ	4

CHAPTER 8 DEFINITION OF TERMINOLOGY

A.G.A. - American Gas Association

ANSI Z223.1 1988 – 1988 edition of the National Fuel Gas Code published by American National Standard Institute. Also known as NFPA 54 (National Fire Protection Association).

Appliance (Equipment) – Any device which utilizes natural gas or propane as a fuel or raw material to produce light, heat, power, refrigeration or air conditioning.

Approved – Acceptable to the authorities having jurisdiction.

Authority Having Jurisdiction – The organization, office or individual responsible for "approving" equipment, an installation or a procedure.

BTU – Abbreviation for British Thermal Unit, which is the quantity of heat required to raise the temperature of one pound of water one degree Fahrenheit.

CFH – Gas flow rate stated in cubic feet per hour.

Clothes Dryer – A device used to dry wet laundry by means of heat derived from the combustion of natural gases.

Design Pressure – The maximum operating pressure permitted by this document, as determined by the design procedures applicable to the materials involved.

Drip Leg – The container (dirt trap pocket) placed at a low point in a system of piping to collect foreign material or condensate and from which it may be removed.

EHD (Effective Hydraulic Diameter) – A relative measure of flow capacity; This number is used to compare individual sizes between different manufacturers. The higher the EHD number the greater flow capacity of the piping.

Full Lockup – The capability of totally stopping the flow of gas if the load goes to zero, thus preventing the downstream pressure from increasing

more than a certain upper limit pressure above the set point.

Header (manifold) – A pipe or fitting to which a number of branch lines are connected.

ID – Inside diameter of pipe or tubing.

Inches (") W.C. – Method of stating pressure measured in inches of water column by a manometer or pressure gauge. Commonly used in the gas industry when the pressure is less than one (1) PSI.

1 PSI = 28 in. W.C. approximately

1/2 **PSI** = 14 in. W.C.

1/4 **PSI** = 7 in. W.C.

Load – The amount of gas in CFH required by an appliance, or group of appliances, per their rating plate.

L. P. Gas – Fuel gas that is stored and transported in a liquid state, i.e., propane, butane, and mixtures of these and other heavier hydrocarbons.

Meter – An instrument installed to measure the volume of gas delivered through a piping system.

Manometer – A "U" shaped tube filled with water, or mercury where the pressure applied to one leg of the "U" will push the liquid column a measurable distance. Also known as a "U" gauge.

0D – Outside Diameter of pipe or tubing.

1/2 PSI – A shortened way of stating 1/2 pounds per square inch gauge. Also the name of a low pressure piping system supplying gas from the meter at 1/2 PSI to each appliance pressure regulator.

Piping – As used in this document, either pipe or tubing, or both.

- a. pipe Rigid conduit of iron, steel, copper, brass or aluminum.
- b. tubing Semi rigid conduit of corrugated stainless steel.

Pressure – Unless otherwise stated, is expressed in pounds per square inch above atmospheric pressure, i.e. gage pressure (PSI).

Pressure Drop – The loss in static pressure of gas due to friction or obstruction in tubing, valves, fittings, regulators and burners.

Pressure Regulator – A device that reduces and controls pressure. It automatically opens and closes in response to changing pressure conditions in the downstream piping.

PSI – Pounds per square inch gauge. The pressure, as read from a measurement gage or device. Gauge pressure is pressure above atmospheric pressure.

Purge – To displace the original air, or gas, or a mixture of gas and air in a gas conduit with a new air/gas mixture.

Regulator, Appliance (inches w.c. – inches w.c.) – A device for controlling and maintaining a uniform pressure to the manifold of gas burning equipment. This valve is typically part of the appliance. It reduces the pressure from 5.5" w.c. to the manifold pressure in the appliance. (approximately 3.5" w.c.).

Regulator, Line Gas Pressure (PSI – inches w.c.) – A device placed in a gas line between the service regulator and the appliance regulator for controlling, maintaining or reducing the pressure in that portion of the piping system downstream of the device. This valve reduces the house line pressure (typically 2 PSI) to the regulator manifold pressure (typically 8-10" w.c.).

Regulator, Service (PSI – PSI or inches w.c.) – A device installed by the serving gas supplier to reduce and limit the service line gas pressure. This valve reduces the service pressure to the metering pressure. It is located upstream of the gas meter.

Regulator Vent – The opening in the atmospheric side of the regulator housing permitting the in and out movement of air to compensate for the movement of the regulator diaphragm.

Specific Gravity – As applied to gas, the ratio of the weight of a given volume to that of the same volume of air, both measured under the same conditions.

2 PSI – A shortened way of stating 2 pounds per square inch gauge pressure. Also the name of a piping system supplying gas at 2 PSI to a line gas pressure regulator which then reduces the pressure to inches W.C. upstream of the appliance regulator.

Valve, Manual Shut-off – A valve (located in the piping system and readily accessible and operable by the consumer) used to shut off individual equipment.

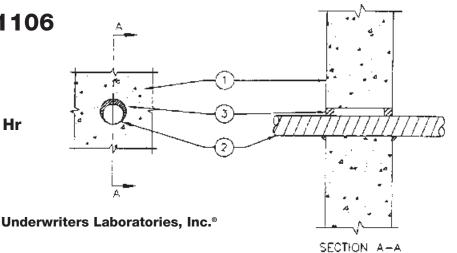
Vent Limiter Device – Restriction/orifice type device in the vent outlet of a pressure regulator that controls or limits leakage, in the event of a diaphragm leak. It also allows the diaphragm to move freely to control pressure.

APPENDIX A UL CLASSIFICATION

The UL Through Penetration Firestop Systems in Appendix A are only a sample of the complete UL database. See NOTE on Page 90.

System No. W-J-1106

F-Rating - 1 & 2 Hr T-Rating - 3/4 and 1-1/4 Hr



- 1. Wall Assembly- Min 4-7/8 in. or 6-1/8 in. thick lightweight or normal weight (100-150 pcf) concrete for 1 or 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified **Concrete Blocks***. Max diam of opening is 3-1/2 in.
 - See Concrete Blocks (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.
- 2. Through Penetrating Products*-Flexible Metal Piping-Nom. 2 in. diam (or smaller) steel flexible metallic piping. Max one flexible metal piping to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within opening. The annular space between piping and periphery of opening shall be min 0 (point contact) in. to max 1 in. Piping to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed on both sides of wall assembly.
 - Omegaflex Inc. Counterstrike Flexible Gas Piping.
- 3. Fill, Void, or Cavity Material*-Sealant -Min. 5/8 and 1 in. thickness of fill material for 1 and 2 hr fire-rated wall assemblies, respectively, applied within the annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall. An additional 1/2 in. diam of fill material applied at gypsum board/penetrant interface at point contact location on both surfaces of wall.

 Johns Manville International. Inc. Firetemp™ CI

*Bearing the UL Classification Marking

SYSTEM No. C-AJ-1340

Floor or Wall Assembly-Min 4-1/2 in. thick lightweight or normal weight (100 to 150 pcf) concrete. Wall may also be constructed of any UL Classified **Concrete Blocks***. Diam of opening in floor or wall assembly to be min 3/4 in. to max 1-1/2 in. Larger than diam of flexible metal piping (Item 2) installed in through opening. Max diam of opening is 4 in. See Concrete Block (CAZT) category in the Fire Resistance Directory for names of manufacturers.

Through-Penetrant*-Omegaflex Gas Piping-Nom 2 in. diam (or smaller) flexible gas piping. One flexible gas piping to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within the firestop system. The annular space between gas piping and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to max. 1-1/2 in. Gas piping to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor or wall assembly. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed on both sides of floor or wall assembly. **OmegaFlex, Inc.-CounterStrike** Flexible Gas Piping

Firestop System -The firestop system shall consist of the following: **A. Packing Material**-Min 3-3/4 in. thickness of min 4 pcf mineral wool batt insulation firmly packed into opening as a permanent form. Packing material to be recessed from top surface of floor or from both surfaces wall as required to accommodate the required thickness of fill material.

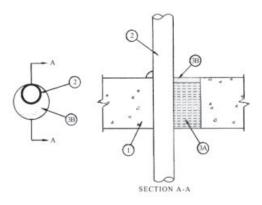
B. Fill, Void or Cavity Material* -Sealant Min 3/4 in. thickness of fill material applied within the annulus, flush with top surface of floor or both surfaces of wall. Min 1/2 in. diam bead of caulk applied to the penetrant/concrete or penetrant/concrete interface at the point contact location between penetrant and periphery of opening.

Passive Fire Protection Partners--4800DW

* Bearing the UL Classification Marking

XHEZ Through Penetration Firestop systems

System No. C-AJ-1340 F-Rating - 4 Hr T-Rating - 2 1/4 Hr



Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.®

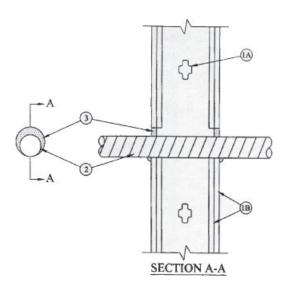
UL CLASSIFICATION

SYSTEM NO. W-L-1195

The UL Through Penetration Firestop Systems in Appendix A are only a sample of the complete UL database. See NOTE below.

- 1. Wall Assembly- The 1 or 2 hr fire rated gypsum wallboard/stud wall assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual U300 or U400 Series Wall and Partition Designs in the UL Fire Resistance Directory and shall include the following construction features:
- **A. Studs-** Wall framing may consist of either wood studs or steel channel studs. Wood studs to consist of nom 2 by 4 in. lumber spaced 16 in. OC with nom 2 by 4 in. Lumber end plates and cross braces. Steel studs to be min 3-5/8 in. wide by 1-3/8 in. deep channels spaced max 24 in. OC.
- **B. Wallboard, Gypsum*** Thickness, type, number of layers and fasteners as required in the individual Wall and Partition Design. Max diam of opening is 3-1/2 in.

XXEZ
Through-Penetration Firestop Systems
System No. W-L-1195
F Rating - 1 & 2 hr (See Item 1)
T Rating - 3/4 & 1-1/4 hr(See Item 1)



Underwriters Laboratories inc.®

- 1. The hourly F rating of the firestop system is equal to the hourly fire rating of the wall assembly in which it is installed. The hourly T rating is 3/4 hr and 1-1/4 hr for 1 and 2 hr rated assemblies, respectively.
- 2. Through-Penetrating Product*-Flexible Metal Piping-Nom 2 in. diam (or smaller) steel Flexible Metal Piping. Max one flexible metal piping to be installed either concentrically or eccentrically within opening. The annular space between pipe and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (point contact) to max 1 in. Piping to be rigidly supported on both sides of wall assembly. Plastic covering on piping may or may not be removed for a distance of 2 ft. on both sides of wall assembly. OmegaFlex, Inc.- CounterStrike Flexible Gas Piping.
- **3. Fill, Void, or Cavity Material*-Sealant** Min 5/8 and 1 in. thickness of fill material for 1 and 2 hr fire-rated wall assemblies, respectively, applied within the annulus, flush with both surfaces of wall. An additional 1/2 in diameter of fill material applied at gypsum board/penetrant interface at point contact location on both surfaces of wall.

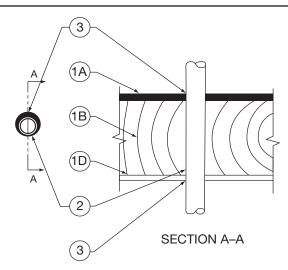
Johns Manville International, Inc. - Firetemp™CI
*Receiving the III. Classification Marking

*Bearing the UL Classification Marking

NOTE: to access the complete UL Through Penetration Firestop Systems database online:

- 1. Go to website www.ul.com
- 2. Click on: "CERTIFICATIONS" in left hand panel
- 3. Click on: "Company name/location" under General Search
- 4. Fill in OmegaFlex inc (3 words) in "Company Name" box
- 5. All approved systems are shown

F-C-1111



- 1. Floor Assembly The 1 or 2 hr fire-rated wood joist, wood truss or combination wood and steel truss Floor-Ceiling assembly shall be constructed of the materials and in the manner described in the individual L500 Series Design in the UL Fire Resistance Directory. The F Rating of the firestop system is equal to the rating of the floor-ceiling and wall assemblies. The general construction features of the floor-ceiling assembly are summarized below:
 - A. **Flooring System** Lumber or plywood subfloor with finish floor of lumber, plywood or Floor **Topping Mixture*** as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design. Max diam of opening is 3 in. (76 mm).
 - B. Joists Nom 2 by 10 in. (51 by 254 mm) deep (or deeper) lumber joists spaced 16 in. (406 mm) OC or steel or combination lumber and steel joists, trusses or Structural Wood Members* with bridging as required and with ends firestopped.
 - C. **Furring Channels** (Not Shown) (As required) Resilient galvanized steel furring installed in accordance with the manner specified in the individual L500 Series Designs in the Fire Resistance Directory.
 - D. **Gypsum Board*** Thickness, type, number of layers and fasteners shall be as specified in the individual Floor-Ceiling Design. Max diam of opening is 3 in. (76 mm).
- 2. **Through Penetrating Products* Flexible Metal Piping-**Nom 2 in. (51 mm) diam (or smaller) steel Flexible Metal Piping with or without plastic covering on piping. Max one flexible metal piping to be installed near center of circular through opening in floor assembly. The annular space between the piping and periphery of opening shall be min 0 in. (0 mm) (point contact) to max 1/2 in. (13 mm). Piping to be rigidly supported on both sides of floor assembly.
- 3. **Fill, Void or Cavity Material* Sealant** Min 3/4 in. (19 mm) thickness of sealant applied within annulus on top surface of floor. Min 5/8 in. (16 mm) thickness of sealant applied within annulus on bottom surface of ceiling. At point contact location, a min 1/2 in. (13 mm) bead of sealant shall be applied to the penetrant/gypsum board interface on bottom surface of ceiling and at penetrant/flooring interface on top surface of floor.

Passive Fire Protection Partners** - 3600EX, 41GONS or 4800DW

*Bearing the UL Classification Marking

**Formerly Firestop Systems Inc.



Underwriters Laboratories Inc.®

09/03

APPENDIX B MANUFACTURED HOUSING GUIDELINES

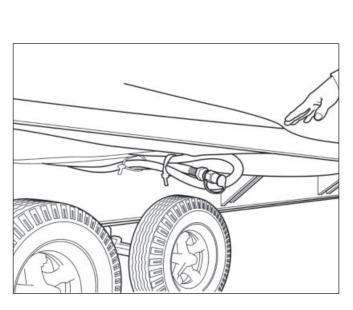
A. CODE AND ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

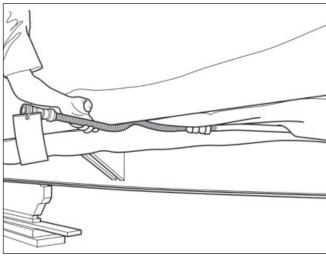
- 1. Manufactured homes and mobile homes bearing an insignia or required to bear an insignia must comply with Title VI 24 Code of Federal Regulations, The National Manufactured Housing Act of 1974 Part 3280. In most jurisdictions this requirement remains in force when the structural, electrical plumbing or mechanical systems are altered. The Code of Federal Regulations, Housing and Urban Development, Part 3280 Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards is applicable throughout the USA for manufactured housing construction (also known as "HUD code" housing).
- 2. There are other types of factory-built housing that do not fall directly under the classification "HUD code" which must also be reviewed for special installation considerations when designing a CSST gas piping system or appliance retrofit. Some examples of this type of housing are Assembly Buildings, Panelized, Modular, and Production Build. *TracPipe® CounterStrike®* should not be considered for RVs, which are subject to over the road use and not just initial placement or repositioning.
- 3. Part 3280 Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards 1994 has not been revised or updated for several years. There has been an effort by both NFPA and CABO (now a part of the ICC) to have the US Congress adopt a new Manufactured Housing Code. The latest version of the CABO Code ICC/ANSI 2.0 Manufactured Housing Construction Safety Standards is available but has not been adopted by Congress.
- 4. Omegaflex has obtained a written opinion from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development regarding the use of *CounterStrike®* CSST. This HUD decision states "CSST, such as *CounterStrike®*, is allowed to be used in HUD manufactured homes (based upon incorporation of *NFPA 54-1992 ANSI 223.1 The National Fuel Gas Code* into Section 3280.703 Minimum Standards)." This opinion shall be confirmed with State authorities responsible for inspections of HUD Code buildings prior to installing *CounterStrike®* after the home has left the factory. For factory installations, approval by the DAPIA (Manufacturer's Design Approval Primary Inspection Agency) is normally required for the piping system design. Contact Omegaflex for specification data and a copy of the HUD decision letter.

B. PIPING SYSTEM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

1. The primary information for any **CounterStrike**® installation is contained in the **CounterStrike**® Design Guide and Installation Instructions (latest edition). This guide provides manufacturer's instructions that are a requirement of the ANSI/CSA LC-1 Standard governing certification and test requirements for Corrugated Stainless Steel Tubing. Manufacturer's instructions must be followed.

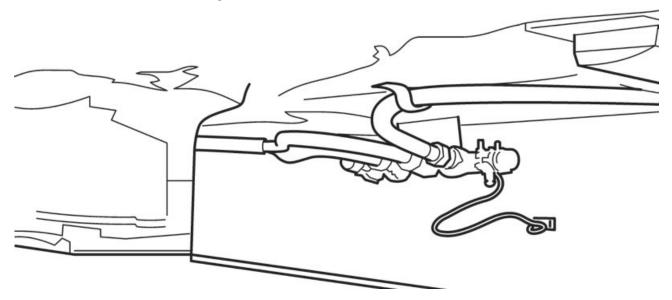
- 2. Sizing for gas piping systems in HUD Code homes must be performed in accordance with Part 3280 (Natural Gas piping system acceptable for LP-gas). System sizing is to be done with Low Pressure Capacity Charts utilizing 0.5-inch water column drop. (See Chart N-1 in the *CounterStrike®* Design Guide).
- 3. The natural gas supply connections shall not be less than the size of the gas piping but shall not be smaller than 3/4-inch nominal pipe size. Gas supply connection shall not be beneath an exit door. Gas supply connection shall be rigidly anchored to a structural member within 6 inches of supply connection. All exterior openings around piping shall be sealed to resist the entrance of rodents.
- 4. Where fuel gas piping is to be installed in more than one section of an expandable or multiple-unit home, crossover connections between sections of the home shall be constructed by one of the following methods:
 - A. Listed quick disconnect device, designed to provide a positive seal of the supply side of the gas piping system when such device is separated.
 - B. Flexible connectors listed for exterior use and a shutoff valve of the non-displaceable rotor type conforming to ANSI Z21.15, installed on supply side.
 - C. Direct plumbing (CSST) sized in accordance with Natural Gas Low Pressure Capacity Chart N-1 in Chapter & of this installation guide.
- 5. The flexible connector, direct plumbing pipe or "quick-disconnect" device shall be provided with protection from mechanical and impact damage and located to minimize the possibility of tampering. For gas line crossover connections made with CSST or flexible connectors, the crossover points shall be capped on the supply side to provide a positive seal and covered on the other side with a suitable protective covering.
- 6. All points of crossover shall be accessible from the exterior of the home.





C. INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

- 1. The preferred location for CSST flexible gas piping is beneath the floor and inside or above the I-beam flange. This location will provide the best protection from transit damage. Appliance stub-outs are easily made utilizing termination mounts or flange mounts rigidly attached to the floor. Final connections can be made with approved flexible appliance connectors downstream from the appliance shut-off valve. All floor penetrations shall be sealed to resist the entrance of rodents. All CSST should be within the envelope or rigidly attached to the I-beam flange.
- 2. Where CSST must cross an I-beam flange, the piping shall be securely attached to the house flange to protect the CSST. Angle iron, C-channel or a wooden block are recommended means of attachment. It is preferred to drill through a wooden structural member if possible to avoid crossing the flange.
- 3. In open joist construction, routing should be within the open web portion of the fabricated joist wherever possible. This location provides necessary support points at each joist location.
- 4. In all locations, CSST must be supported in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions (every 4 feet-3/8 size, 6 feet-1/2 size, 8 feet-3/4 size and 1 inch size) Support should be with metal EMT conduit straps or two-point attachment plastic clips suitable for the size of the tubing.



- 5. If a manifold is used, it shall be rigidly mounted to the I-beam flange. This applies to parallel system layouts. Gas pressure in HUD Code homes is limited to 14 inches water column maximum. Line pressure regulators are not necessary for this pressure and should not be used.
- 6. The gas piping shall be bonded to the frame of the home by the use of:
 - a. Solderless type grounding terminal with a star washer bolted to the chassis;
 - b. Grounding clamp attached to a gas piping fitting. (For attachment of clamp to **CounterStrike**® **AutoFlare**® fitting, refer to Section 4.10 Electrical Bonding/Grounding. <u>Do not attach clamp</u> to the stainless steel portion under any circumstances.); and
 - c. Bonding electrode conductor sizing shall be in accordance with NFPA 70 Article 250 Section and Table 250-66.

- 7. Concealed tubing: CSST shall not be run inside walls, partitions or roofs. Where tubing passes through walls, floors, partitions, roofs, or similar installations, such tubing shall be protected by the use of weather resistant grommets that shall snugly fit both the tubing and the hole through which the tubing passes. DO NOT remove the yellow polyethylene jacket in any penetrations.
- 8. All CSST tubing joints shall have any exposed sections of stainless steel piping wrapped with silicone self-bonding tape. The under-floor portion of the manufactured home is considered an outdoor location. <u>Proper support (per item 4 above) is required under the floor.</u>

9. Retrofit of appliances:

- a. The gas supply connection shall be rigidly anchored to a structural member within 6 inches of supply connection.
- b. <u>CSST shall be supported and protected per manufacturer's instructions</u>. (See items 4 and 7 above.)
- c. <u>Pressure test gas piping per Item D 1 below before operating appliance</u>.

D. INSPECTION AND TEST REQUIREMENTS

1. Pressure test in accordance with Part 3280.705k (8) testing for leakage (8 i) before appliances are connected and (8 ii) after appliances are connected.

APPENDIX C

SECTION C1.1 - AUTOTRIP® LOW PRESSURE EXCESS FLOW VALVES FOR NATURAL GAS AND PROPANE SERVICE

An excess flow valve (EFV) is a protective device to help control the discharge of fuel gas in the event of a complete breakage of pipe lines or flex connector rupture. Excess flow valves have been of help in limiting gas loss in many incidents involving breakage of piping; thus they do provide a useful safety function in gas systems. This section explains what protection excess flow valves can offer, points out conditions which can interfere with that protection, and offers suggestions for effective excess flow valve installation.

 There are two types of **AutoTrip®** EFVs: LFD Series Line/Meter excess flow valves and AFD Series Appliance Connector excess flow valves.



A. **AutoTrip® LFD Line/Meter Excess Flow Valves** (**EFVs**) protect against potential damage due to the release of fuel gas as a result of residential and commercial gas line breaks. **AutoTrip®** excess flow valves work in conjunction with all approved gas piping materials (**CounterStrike®**, other brands of CSST, steel pipe, and copper tube) at the gas meter, second stage regulator, the appliance branch line or manifold connection.

B. AutoTrip® AFD Appliance Connector Excess Flow Valves protect against potential damage due to the release of fuel gas when a flexible gas appliance connector line breaks.

AFD Series

AutoTrip® Appliance Connector EFVs act to restrict the flow of gas should the downstream appliance connector suffer a complete break or pull-out. The inlet side of the **AutoTrip**® Appliance Connector excess flow valve adapts to all approved gas piping materials (**CounterStrike**®, other brands of CSST, steel pipe, and copper tube) with an NPT connection. The Outlet side comes equipped with an SAE flare for connection to standard appliance connectors.

2. Quality Assurance

- AutoTrip® valves are Design-Certified by CSA International and manufactured and 100% factory tested in accordance with the IAS U.S. Requirements 3-92 for Excess Flow Valves.
- Listed by IAPMO File 5031-International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials.
- Listed by CA-DSA-California Division of State Architect.

3. IMPORTANT NOTES and LIMITATIONS Regarding the Use of Excess Flow Valves

Installation of the *AutoTrip*® excess flow valve must only be performed by a qualified plumber or gas fitter who meets state and/or local requirements to perform work on fuel gas piping systems. The *AutoTrip*® valve must be installed in compliance with local codes or, in the absence of local codes, with the National Fuel Gas Code ANSI Z223.1/NFPA 54, The International Fuel Gas Code, or The Uniform Plumbing Code.

IMPORTANT

- 1. **DANGER:** Read all installation instructions and limitations before installing.
- 2. Size the excess flow valve to match the gas demand for appliances installed. See sizing instructions below. DO NOT OVERSIZE the valve for anticipated appliance additions.
- 3. Prior to installing, TURN OFF gas supply using an upstream shut-off valve.
- 4. Install the excess flow valve with the proper flow direction as marked on the label and in the correct position (vertical up only for LFD models) and (multipoise [any position] for AFD models) as specified in these instructions.
- 5. After installation is complete, pressurize system by opening gas supply shut off valve VERY SLOWLY to initiate gas service.
- 6. Check all connections with a non-corrosive leak detector solution to assure connections are leak tight. (Available: TracPipe Leak Check Solution P/N FGP-LCS).

4. <u>LIMITATIONS OF AUTOTRIP® EXCESS FLOW VALVES FOR NATURAL GAS AND PROPANE SYSTEMS</u>

AutoTrip® excess flow valves are designed to protect against complete breakage of gas lines DOWNSTREAM of the location of which the **AutoTrip**® excess flow valve is installed. **AutoTrip**® excess flow valves installed at the Meter are designed only to protect the main trunk line piping of like size of which it was installed. These devices may not protect against gas piping breaks at a given length downstream from the EFV or after a reduction in pipe size. Additional factors that may affect the proper function of an EFV:

- 1. The system was not sized properly to allow the EFV to close upon complete breakage of a gas line
- 2. The system was not sized properly with the EFV to allow proper operation of all appliances
- 3. The supply pressure is not great enough to provide the required capacity
- 4. Restrictions exist in the gas piping system that prevent proper operation of the EFV such as, but not limited to, reductions in pipe size, incomplete or partial breaks of gas lines, partially open or smaller than full-bore valves or components in the gas piping system, any additional restrictions that would prevent the required capacity of gas to escape from the system that would close the valve.
- 5. Foreign matter, such as pipe thread sealant, is lodged in valve, preventing closure.
- The excess flow valve has been damaged by fire or improper installation and is no longer in operating condition. NOTE: If the valve is not in operating condition, IT MUST BE REPLACED.

SECTION C1.2 - AUTOTRIP LFD SERIES EXCESS FLOW VALVES FOR METER AND BRANCH LINE/MANIFOLD APPLICATIONS

LFD SERIES PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Material Specification:

Body Brass Nickel Plated

Seat & Retainer Polyamide

Valve Float / Ball POM or PTFE

Operating Temperature: -20°F to 150°F

Operating Pressure: 0.18 PSI (5"wc) to 2 PSI Maximum Bypass Flow: 10 CFH (Air equivalent)

For additional product information including Model Numbers, inlet/outlet thread connections, Maximum load capacity and flow rates, & application please reference Table C.1.



C1.2.1 - APPLICATION, AND SELECTION OF *AUTOTRIP®* LFD SERIES EXCESS FLOW VALVES

- 1. Application. Determine the Type of EFV based on the application (Ref. Figure: 3.10).
 - a) Meter
 - b) Branch Line
- 2. EFV Model Selection. From TABLE: C.1, select the appropriate **AutoTrip®** LFD Series EFV(s) based on the TOTAL BTU/hr load capacity of the appliance(s) it serves. For a Meter application, this is the TOTAL BTU/hr load capacity of ALL the appliance(s) served by the gas meter. For a Branch Line application, this is the BTU/hr load capacity of the appliance(s) on the branch for which the **AutoTrip®** EFV is

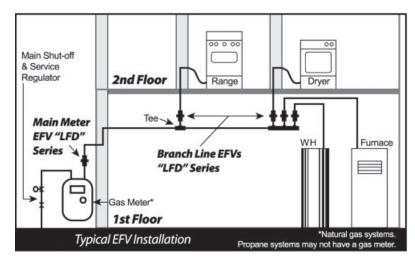


FIGURE: C-1

installed. The TOTAL BTU/hr load capacity of the appliance(s) should be equal to or less than the Maximum Load Capacity (BTU/hr) value of the **AutoTrip®** LFD Series EFV selected from TABLE: C.1.

TABLE: C.1

AutoTrip® LFD Series Excess Flow Valves Application Data

EFV Type - Application	OmegaFlex AutoTrip P/N	Mounting Position	Inlet Thread Connection(s)	Outlet Thread Connection(s)	Maximum Load Capacity (BTU/hr)	Nominal Closure Flow Rate (SCFH)
Appliance Branch Line	FGP-LFD-70	Vertical Up ONLY	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	70,000	97
Appliance Branch Line	FGP-LFD-125	Vertical Up ONLY	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	125,000	147
Meter / Branch Line	FGP-LFD-275A	Vertical Up ONLY	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	275,000	335
Meter / Branch Line	FGP-LFD-275B	Vertical Up ONLY	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	275,000	335
Meter / Branch Line	FGP-LFD-375	Vertical Up ONLY	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	375,000	460
Meter / Branch Line	FGP-LFD-500	Vertical Up ONLY	1 1/4" M-NPT & 1" F-NPT	1 1/4" M-NPT & 1" F-NPT	500,000	685

Notes:

- 1) Flow Rates given for 0.60 Specific Gravity Natural Gas with an Avg. Heating Value of 1000 BTU / cubic foot.
- 2) To convert Maximum Load Capacity value to BTU/hr Propane (1.52 Specific Gravity, 2520 BTU / cubic foot), multiply Natural Gas Value by 1.583.
- 3) To convert SCFH Nominal Closure Flow Rate to SCFH Propane, multiply Natural gas Value above by 0.628
- 4) Abbreviations: w.c. = inches water column.

SFCH = Standard Cubic Feet per Hour.

C1.2.2 - GAS PIPING SYSTEM SIZING WITH LFD SERIES EXCESS FLOW VALVES

AutoTrip® LFD Series excess flow valves must be sized properly for the gas piping system in which they are installed. When installing **AutoTrip®** excess flow valves within a fuel gas piping system, the user must assure that:

- The AutoTrip® LFD Series EFV will close upon a complete breakage or rupture of gas piping at an expected length downstream of the EFV. It is recommended that the installer conduct tests on the gas piping system to ensure the EFV(s) will function as intended. Note: Tests should be performed in accordance with all applicable local and national codes.
- 2. The addition of the *AutoTrip*® LFD Series EFV will allow all appliances to which the EFV serves to operate properly without the undue loss of pressure. It is recommended that the installer run all appliances with the EFV(s) installed to assure proper operation.

C1.2.3 - METHODS OF SIZING

STANDARD SIZING METHOD - When sizing a gas piping system including *AutoTrip*® LFD Series EFVs, size the gas piping system using the following Tables: (N-1AT, N-3AT, N-5AT, SP-1AT, P-1AT) using standard methods of gas pipe sizing – Branch Length or Longest Run Method.

ALTERNATE SIZING METHOD – If using an Engineered Method, i.e. "Sum of Pressures Method" of gas pipe sizing, use the pressure drop values in Figure C-3 in your gas piping calculations.

C1.2.4 - SIZING INSTRUCTIONS FOR AUTOTRIP LFD SERIES EFVS USED WITH COUNTERSTRIKE® CSST SYSTEMS

- A. Meter Applications (LFD Series LFD-275A, LFD-275B, LFD-375, LFD-500)
 - Choose the appropriate **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Meter EFV using TABLE C.1 based on the total capacity of the gas piping system served by that meter.
 - 2. Using the appropriate AutoTrip® Capacity Chart "Table N-1AT AutoTrip® Low Pressure" or "Table N-5AT AutoTrip® (2-PSI system)" based upon system pressure; determine the size of CSST based on the AutoTrip® EFV selected in Step 1 and the appropriate sizing length. This size of CSST is designed to allow the AutoTrip® EFV to act as a safety shut-off valve in the event of a complete breakage of the main trunk line piping.
- B. Branch Line/Manifold Applications (LFD Series LFD-70, LFD-125, LFD-275A, LFD-275B, LFD-375, and LFD-500):
 - 1. Elevated Pressure 2 PSI system. (Manifold with parallel arrangement).
 - a. Choose the appropriate size **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Appliance Branch Line EFV using TABLE: 3.1 based on the capacity for each manifold outlet. Select an EFV with sufficient capacity to supply the appliance(s) connected to the outlet.
 - b. Using **AutoTrip**® Capacity Chart "TABLE: N-3AT **AutoTrip**® Dual Pressure System" determine size of **CounterStrike**® CSST based on the **AutoTrip**® EFV selected in Step a and the appropriate sizing length from the manifold to the appliance(s). This size of CSST is designed to allow the **AutoTrip**® EFV to act as a safety shutoff valve in the event of the complete breakage of the downstream branch pipe line or flex connector rupture.

- 2. Series System Low Pressure
 - a. When there is no manifold, the EFV should be located at the tee or fitting where the appliance drop attaches to the trunk line. If this is a concealed location, follow local codes.
 - b.Choose the appropriate size *AutoTrip*® LFD Series Appliance Branch Line EFV using TABLE C.1 based on the capacity for that branch line. Select an EFV with sufficient capacity to supply the appliance(s) connected to that drop.
 - c. Using AutoTrip® Capacity Chart "Table N-1AT **AutoTrip**® Low Pressure" determine size of CounterStrike® CSST based on the AutoTrip® EFV selected in Step b and the appropriate sizing length from the appliance back to the This size of CSST is designed to allow the AutoTrip® EFV to act as a safety shut-off valve in the event of a complete breakage of the downstream branch pipe line or flex connector rupture.

C1.2.5 - SIZING INSTRUCTIONS FOR *AUTOTRIP* LFD SERIES EFVS USED WITH LOW PRESSURE STEEL PIPE SYSTEMS

- Choose the **AutoTrip**® LFD Series EFV (Appliance branch line or Meter) using TABLE: C.1 which will supply the necessary capacity of the meter or appliance(s) it serves.
- 2. Using AutoTrip® Capacity Chart "Table SP-1AT AutoTrip® Steel Pipe Low Pressure" determine the size of steel pipe based on the AutoTrip® EFV selected in Step 1 and the appropriate sizing length. This size of steel pipe is designed to allow the AutoTrip® EFV to act as a safety shut-off valve in the event of a complete breakage of the main trunk line piping (Meter EFV) or of the downstream branch pipe line or flex connector rupture (Appliance Branch Line EFV).

C1.2.6 - LFD INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

A. Installation of **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Meter Application excess flow valves downstream of the Gas Meter Outlet.

The **AutoTrip**® device can be installed downstream of the gas company meter and bypass tee outlet using standard pipe fittings and procedures. **AutoTrip** Meter Valves-LFD models must be installed within 5 degrees of the vertical position with the flow arrow pointing upward in the direction of flow. **Note:** EFVs installed at the Meter are designed only to protect the main trunk line of like pipe size downstream of the EFV.

B. Installation of **AutoTrip®** LFD Series Branch Line excess flow valves at the Tee or Manifold connection of a Branch Line to an Appliance.

AutoTrip® Branch Line excess flow valves should be connected directly to the manifold outlet at the point between the manifold and the gas appliance lines. If there is no manifold, the valves could be located at the tee or fitting where the appliance drop attaches to the trunk line. **AutoTrip®** Branch Line excess flow valves must be installed in the vertical position (within 5 degrees) with the flow arrow pointing upward in the direction of flow.

C. Step-by-Step Installation Instructions

- 1. Prior to installing the **AutoTrip®** excess flow valve (EFV), turn gas supply off upstream of the EFV using appropriate shut-off valve. For a Meter EFV installation, this will be the main gas company shut-off valve.
- 2. Install **AutoTrip®** EFV into piping system at desired location using appropriate pipe fittings and tools. When using a thread sealant on pipe threads, do not allow the sealant, Teflon tape or any debris to enter the valve. Foreign matter can lodge in the valve and prevent proper operation.

- 3. After **AutoTrip**® EFV is installed, insure all connections in the gas piping system are gas tight.
- 4. Re-open upstream shut-off valve SLOWLY to re-pressurize the system. NOTE: If upstream shut-off valve is opened too quickly and an excess flow condition is created due to a pressure surge the AutoTrip® EFV may trip (close). If this occurs, reset the valve using the Resetting an AutoTrip® EFV instructions below.
- 5. Resetting an AutoTrip® EFV that has "tripped" (closed). Turn gas supply off upstream of the EFV using appropriate shut-off valve. For a Meter EFV installation, this will be the main gas company shut-off valve. Repair all damaged piping as required. Reset the AutoTrip® EFV by closing and sealing

off all downstream connections. Once the pressure in the upstream and downstream piping is equalized, the EFV will reset. This is evident by a "soft click" that can be heard from the *AutoTrip*® EFV. Typical time to reset is 1-2 minutes or of greater duration for larger diameter and/or longer lengths of downstream piping. Repeat Step 4. above to re-pressurize the system.

NOTE: If there are any open connections (assure all appliance valves are shut) or leaks downstream of the **AutoTrip®** EFV, the EFV will not reset!

CAUTION: Installer must assure at all times that any gas that may have escaped from the gas piping system as a result of a pipe break, valve testing, leakage, etc. is completely dissipated prior to opening appliance shut-offs and firing of appliances. Assure that there is no electrical or motorized equipment in use during this process.

SECTION C1.3 - AUTOTRIP AFD SERIES EXCESS FLOW VALVES FOR APPLIANCE CONNECTOR INLET APPLICATIONS

AFD SERIES PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

Material Specification:

Body Brass Nickel Plated

Seat Polyamide Valve Float Polyamide

Spring Stainless Steel
Operating Temperature: 32°F to 150°F

Operating Pressure: 0.18 PSI (5"wc) to 1/2 PSI

Maximum Bypass Flow: 10 CFH (Air equivalent)

For additional product information including Model Numbers, inlet/outlet thread connections, Maximum load capacity and flow rates, & application please reference Table: C.2.

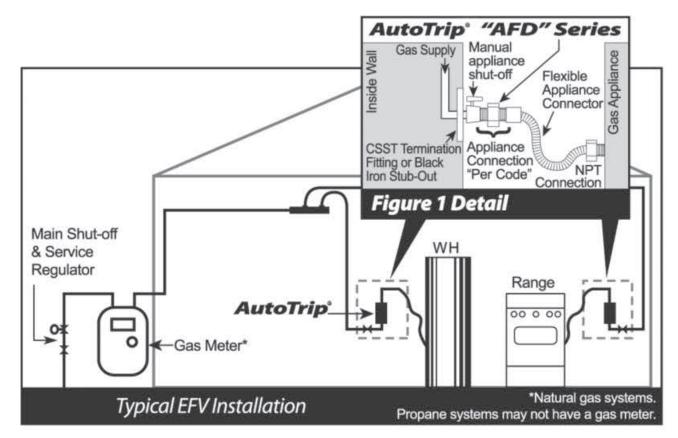


FIGURE: C-2

C1.3.1 - APPLICATION AND SELECTION OF *AUTOTRIP®* AFD SERIES EXCESS FLOW VALVES

- Application. Determine the Type of EFV based on the application – for the AFD Series the application will be to install the EFV at the inlet to a flexible appliance connector (See Figure: C-2).
- 2. AFD Series EFV Model Selection. From TABLE: C.2, select the appropriate **AutoTrip®** AFD EFV based on:
 - A. The BTU/hr load capacity of the appliance it serves. (Note: AutoTrip® Appliance Connector EFVs will serve only the appliance for which the flexible appliance connector is installed to). The TOTAL BTU/hr load capacity of the appliance should be equal to or less than the Maximum Load Capacity (BTU/hr) value of the AutoTrip® AFD EFV in TABLE: C.2.

- B. Inlet side NPT and Outlet side SAE Flare connections, Nominal ID of the appliance connector being used.
- 3 Gas Piping System Sizing with an **AutoTrip**® AFD Series excess flow valve(s).

AutoTrip® excess flow valves must be sized properly for the gas piping system in which they are installed. When installing **AutoTrip**® excess flow valves within a fuel gas piping system, the user must assure that:

A. The **AutoTrip®** excess flow valve will close upon a complete breakage or rupture of the gas appliance connector piping downstream of the EFV. It is recommended that the installer conduct tests on the gas piping system to ensure the EFV(s) will function as intended. Note: Tests should be performed in accordance with all applicable local and national codes.

B. The addition of the EFV will allow the appliance to which the EFV serves to operate properly without the undue loss of pressure. It is recommended that the installer run all appliances with the EFV(s) installed to assure proper operation.

Based on the upstream gas piping system sizing and downstream appliance connector sizing, the user must assure that the addition of the AFD Series EFV will not reduce the inlet pressure to the appliance below the minimum required for proper operation.

NOTE: AFD Series EFVs will add a Nominal 0.5 "wc pressure drop when operating at the Maximum Load Capacity (BTU/hr) of the EFV.

C1.3.2 INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

A. Installation of **AutoTrip®** Appliance Connector excess flow valves to the Flare connection of a Flexible Appliance Connector.

AutoTrip® Appliance Connector excess flow valves should be connected to the SAE Flare connection on the inlet side of an approved flexible appliance connector. **AutoTrip**® Appliance Connector excess flow valves are designed for multipoise installation so they may be installed in the vertical, horizontal, or any angle from the horizontal, positions. **NOTE:** Appliance Connector **AutoTrip®** excess flow valves are designed to protect against a complete breakage or pull-out of the flexible appliance connector only. This device will not protect gas piping upstream of the device.

B. Step-by-Step Installation Instructions

 Prior to installing the AutoTrip® excess flow valve (EFV), turn gas supply off upstream of the EFV using appropriate shut-off valve. If the appliance shut-off valve is installed upstream of the appliance connector, this valve may be used as the shut-off.

TABLE: C.2

AutoTrip® "AFD" Series Appliance Connector Inlet Excess Flow Valves Application Data

EFV Type - Application	OmegaFlex AutoTrip P/N	Fits Nominal Appliance Connector ID Size	Mounting Position	Inlet Thread Connection(s)	Outlet Thread Connection(s)	Maximum Load Capacity (BTU/hr)	Nominal Closure Flow Rate (SCFH)
Appliance connector	FGP-AFD-80	1/4"	Multipoise	1/2" M-NPT & 3/8" F-NPT	3/8" SAE Flare	80,000	110
Appliance connector	FGP-AFD-100A	3/8"	Multipoise	1/2" M-NPT & 3/8" F-NPT	1/2" SAE Flare	100,000	175
Appliance connector	FGP-AFD-130A	1/2"	Multipoise	1/2" M-NPT & 3/8" F-NPT	5/8" SAE Flare	130,000	200
Appliance connector	FGP-AFD-130B	1/2"	Multipoise	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	5/8" SAE Flare	130,000	200

<u>Notes:</u>

- 1) Flow Rates given for 0.60 Specific Gravity Natural Gas with an Avg. Heating Value of 1000 BTU / cubic foot.
- 2) To convert Maximum Load Capacity value to BTU/hr Propane (1.52 Specific Gravity, 2520 BTU / cubic foot), multiply Natural Gas Value by 1.583.
- 3) To convert SCFH Nominal Closure Flow Rate to SCFH Propane, multiply Natural gas Value above by 0.628
- 4) Abbreviations: "w.c. = inches water column.

SCFH = Standard Cubic Feet per Hour.

- 2. Install **AutoTrip®** EFV at the inlet to the flexible appliance connector using appropriate pipe fittings and tools. When using a thread sealant on pipe threads, do not allow the sealant, Teflon tape or any debris to enter the valve. Foreign matter can lodge in the valve and prevent proper operation.
- After AutoTrip® EFV is installed, insure all connections in the gas piping system are gas tight.
- 4. Re-open upstream shut-off valve SLOWLY to re-pressurize the system. NOTE: If upstream shut-off valve is opened too quickly and an excess flow condition is created due to a pressure surge the AutoTrip® EFV may trip (close). If this occurs, reset the valve using the Resetting an AutoTrip® EFV instructions below.
- has "tripped" (closed). Repair all damaged piping as required. Reset the AutoTrip® EFV by closing and sealing off all downstream connections. Once the pressure in the downstream piping is equalized, valve will reset. This is evident by a "soft click" that can be heard from the AutoTrip® EFV. Typical time to reset is 15-30 seconds or of greater duration for larger diameter or longer length appliance connectors.

NOTE: If there are any open connections (assure all appliance valves are shut) or leaks downstream of the **AutoTrip®** EFV, valve will not reset!

NOTE: Resetting **AutoTrip®** Appliance Connector EFVs with appliance shut-off valve installed UPSTREAM of the EFV – These valves may be reset by closing and SLOWLY re-opening the upstream appliance shut-off valve without "tripping" the EFV.

CAUTION: Installer must assure at all times that any gas that may have escaped from the gas piping system as a result of a pipe break, valve testing, leakage, etc. is completely dissipated prior to opening appliance shut-offs and firing of appliances. Assure that there is no electrical or motorized equipment in use during this process.

SECTION - C1.4 GASBREAKER® EXCESS FLOW VALVES

GasBreaker® excess flow valves (EFV) protect against residential and commercial gas line breaks. GasBreakers work in conjunction with *CounterStrike®*, other brands of CSST or rigid gas piping at the gas meter, second stage regulator, the appliance branch line or manifold connection. GasBreaker EFVs are available in several different sizes and load capacity ratings.

- The GasBreaker EFV can be installed downstream of the gas company meter and bypass tee outlet using standard pipe fittings and procedures. GasBreaker EFVs must be installed within 5 degrees of the vertical position with the flow arrow pointing upward in the direction of flow.
- 2. Use Table: C.4 for GasBreaker EFV capacity information and to determine the equivalent **AutoTrip**® LFD excess flow valve. For sizing of the **CounterStrike**® CSST system with GasBreaker EFV's utilize the equivalent **AutoTrip**® capacity chart data.

Determine TracPipe CounterStrike CSST size based upon the AutoTrip "LFD" Series EFV Chosen and Length of CSST Run Standard Low Pressure 0.5 psi or less (7 in w.c.) - Piping Pressure Drop 0.5 in w.c. TABLE N-1AT TRACPIPE® AUTOTRIP® - (Low Pressure System)

Distance Range - Length in Feet

AutoTrip P/N	Max. Capacity BTU	0-10 Feet	<15	<20	<25	<40	<50	09>	06>	<100	<150	<200	<250	<300
Appliance Branch Line Series														
FGP-LFD-70	000'02	1/2"	1/5"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"	۱.,۱	1	1"	1-1/4"
FGP-LFD-125	125,000	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1"	"L	۱.,۱	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"
Meter / Line Series														
FGP-LFD-275A or -275B	275,000	1"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	2"	2"
FGP-LFD-375	375,000	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	2"	2"	2"	2"
FGP-LFD-500	200,000	1-1/4"	1-1/5"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/5"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"	2"

NOTE: If you are installing a brand of CSST other than TracPipe CounterStrike, size each run to supply the Max Capacity of the AutoTrip device instead of the capacity of appliances on that run.

Determine TracPipe CounterStrike CSST size based upon the AutoTrip "LFD" Series EFV Chosen and Length of CSST Run TABLE N-3AT TRACPIPE® AUTOTRIP® - (Dual Pressure System-8 in w.c. -Regulator outlet @ manifold) Regulator Outlet for 2-psi system (8 in w.c. with a Piping Pressure Drop of 3 in w.c.)

Distance Range - Length in Feet

GasBreaker P/N	Max. Capacity BTU	0-10 Feet	<15	<20	<25	<30	<40	<50	09>	<80	06>	<100	<150	<200	<250	<300
Appliance Branch Line Series																
FGP-LFD-70	70,000	3/8"	3/8"	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
FGP-LFD-125	125,000	"2/1	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1	1"	1
Meter / Line Series																
FGP-LFD-275A or -275B	275,000	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	-	<u>-</u>	-	<u>-</u>	1	-	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"
FGP-LFD-375	375,000	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1	1"	1	1	1	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"
FGP-LFD-500	500,000	1		1	<u>-</u>	1	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"

NOTE: If you are installing a brand of CSST other than TracPipe CounterStrike, size each run to supply the Max Capacity of the AutoTrip device instead of the capacity of appliances on that run.

TABLE N-5AT TRACPIPE® AUTOTRIP® - (2-PSI system)

Determine TracPipe CounterStrike CSST size based upon the AutoTrip "LFD" Series EFV Chosen and Length of CSST Run Meter Outlet for 2-PSI system (Elevated Pressure) - Piping Pressure Drop 1-PSI

Distance Range - Length in Feet

GasBreaker P/N	Max. Capacity BTU	0-10 Feet	<25	080	040	,50 ,50	<75	087	7	<150	<200	<250	<300	~400	, 500
				3		}	,			3					
Meter / Line Series															
FGP-LFD-275A or -275B	275,000	3/8"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	-	-	
FGP-LFD-375	375,000	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1	1"	1"	1"
FGP-LFD-500	500,000	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1"	1	1	1	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"

NOTE: If you are installing a brand of CSST other than TracPipe CounterStrike, size each run to supply the Max Capacity of the AutoTrip device instead of the capacity of appliances on that run.

TABLE SP-1AT TRACPIPE® AUTOTRIP® - STEEL PIPE LOW PRESSURE

Determine TracPipe® CounterStrike® pipe size based upon the AutoTrip "LFD" Series EFV Chosen and Length of Run Standard Low Pressure 0.5 PSI or less (7 in w.c.)—Piping Pressure Drop 0.5 in w.c.

istance Range - Length in Feet

<300		-	1-1/4"			1-1/2	2"	2"	
<250		<u>_</u>	1-1/4"			1-1/2	1-1/2"	2"	
<200		3/4"	1			1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2	
<150		3/4"	1"			1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	
<125		3/4"	1"			1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	
v-100		3/4"	1"			1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	
06>		3/4"	1"			1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	
<70		3/4"	3/4"			1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	
09>		3/4"	3/4"			1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	
<50		1/2"	3/4"			1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	
<40		1/2"	3/4"			1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	
30		1/2"	3/4"			1"	1	1-1/4"	
<20		1/2"	3/4"			1"	1	1-1/4"	
0-10 Feet		1/2"Pipe	1/2"Pipe			3/4"Pipe	1"Pipe	1"Pipe	
Max. Capacity BTU		70,000	125,000			275,000	375,000	200,000	
GasBreaker P/N	Appliance Branch Line Series	FGP-LFD-70	FGP-LFD-125		Meter / Line Series	FGP-LFD-275A or -275B	FGP-LFD-375	FGP-LFD-500	
	Max. Capacity BTU 0-10 Feet <20 <30 <40 <50 <60 <70 <90 <100 <125 <150 <200 <250	Max. Capacity BTU 0-10 Feet	Max. Capacity	Max. Capacity Capacity C40 C50 C60 C70 C90 C100 C125 C150 C200 C200 C200 C200 C200 C200 C250 C250	Max. Capacity	Max. Capacity Capacity C40 C50 C60 C70 C90 C106 C125 C150 C200 C200 C200 C200 C200 C250 C250	Max. Capacity C40 C50 C60 C70 C90 C106 C125 C150 C200 C250 BTU 0-10 Feet C20 C30 C40 C50 C60 C70 C90 C100 C125 C150 C200 C250 C250 </th <th>Max. Capacity C40 C50 C60 C70 C90 C106 C125 C150 C200 C200</th> <th>Max. Capacity C40 650 660 670 670 690 6100 6125 6150 6200 6200 BTU 0-10 Feet <20 <30 <40 <50 <60 <70 <90 <100 <125 <150 <200 <250 70,000 1/2"Pipe 1/2"Pipe 3/4" 3/4" 3/4" 3/4" 3/4" 3/4" 1"</th>	Max. Capacity C40 C50 C60 C70 C90 C106 C125 C150 C200 C200	Max. Capacity C40 650 660 670 670 690 6100 6125 6150 6200 6200 BTU 0-10 Feet <20 <30 <40 <50 <60 <70 <90 <100 <125 <150 <200 <250 70,000 1/2"Pipe 1/2"Pipe 3/4" 3/4" 3/4" 3/4" 3/4" 3/4" 1"

TABLE 3.3 PROPANE—TracPipe® AutoTrip® - "LFD" Series Excess Flow Valves

AutoTrip FI	ow Rates in 1	.52 S.G. / 252	AutoTrip Flow Rates in 1.52 S.G. / 2520 BTU/cu.ft. PROPANE	ROPANE		
Device		Btu/hr			SCFH	
	Typ. Load	Max Load	Nom. Closing	Typ. Load	Max Load	Nom. Closing
Appliance Branch Line Series						
FGP-LFD-70	110,779	110,779	158,256	44	44	63
FGP-LFD-125	189,907	197,820	276,948	75	79	110
Meter / Line Series						
FGP-LFD-275A	197,820	435,204	561,809	62	173	223
FGP-LFD-275B	276,948	435,204	561,809	110	173	223
FGP-LFD-375	284,861	593,460	751,716	113	236	298
FGP-LFD-500	284,861	791,280	1,084,054	113	314	430

Determine TracPipe CounterStrike CSST size based upon the AutoTrip "LFD" Series EFV Chosen and Length of CSST Run TABLE P-1AT TRACPIPE® AUTOTRIP® - (Propane Low Pressure System 11 in w.c.) Standard Propane Low Pressure (11 in w.c.)—Piping Pressure Drop 0.5 in w.c.

Distance Range - Length in Feet

AutoTrip P/N	Max. Capacity BTU	0-10 Feet	<15	<20	<25	<40	<50	09>	06>	<100	<150	<200	<250	<300
Appliance Branch Line Series														
FGP-LFD-70	110,779	1/2"	1/2"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	1	١.,	"I	1"	1"	1-1/4"
FGP-LFD-125	197,820	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	١.,	1"	۱.,۱	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"
Meter / Line Series														
FGP-LFD-275A or -275B	435,204	-	<u>-</u>	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	2"	2"
FGP-LFD-375	593,460	1	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/5"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/5"	2	2"	2"	2"
FGP-LFD-500	791,280	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/5"	2"	7	7	2"	2"	2"

NOTE: If you are installing a brand of CSST other than TracPipe CounterStrike, size each run to supply the Max Capacity of the AutoTrip device instead of the capacity of appliances on that run.

TABLE C.4
TracPipe® AUTOTRIP® - GasBreaker Equivalency Chart

EFV Type Application	Maximum Load Capacity(Btu/hr)	Auto Trip P/N	Auto Trip Inlet and Outlet Thread Connection(s)	Equivalent GasBreaker P/N	GasBreaker Inlet and Outlet Thread Connection
Appliance Branch Line	70,000	FGP-LFD-70	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	FGP-GB090-075	3/4" M-NPT
Appliance Branch Line	125,000	FGP-LFD-125	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	FGP-GB150-075	3/4" M-NPT
Meter / Branch Line	275,000	FGP-LFD-275A	3/4" M-NPT & 1/2" F-NPT	FGP-GB300-075	3/4" M-NPT
Meter / Branch Line	275,000	FGP-LFD-275B	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	FGP-GB300-100	1" M-NPT
Meter / Branch Line	375,000	FGP-LFD-375	1" M-NPT & 3/4" F-NPT	FGP-GB400-100	1" M-NPT
Meter / Branch Line	500,000	FGP-LFD-500	1-1/4" M-NPT & 1" F-NPT	FGP-GB600-100	1" M-NPT

NOTE: For additional information regarding the AutoTrip or GasBreaker excess flow valves, please contact OmegaFlex at 800-671-8622.

FIGURE C-3
Pressure Drop across TracPipe® AutoTrip® - "LFD" Series EFV at given Flow Rates 550 200 450 400 350 Flow (CFH 0.6 S.G. Nat. Gas) 200 150 100 20 00.00 Pressure drop (in. w.c.) 2.00 1.80 1.60 1.40 0.60 0.40 0.20

NOTES:			

NOTES:	

For more information about TracPipe®CounterStrike® visit: tracpipe.com

For safety issues concerning gas piping systems visit: csstfacts.org



TracPipe® ## CounterStrike® Flexible Gas Piping by OmegaFlex.

OmegaFlex®

451 Creamery Way, Exton, PA 19341-2509 1-800-671-8622 Fax: 610-524-7282 www.omegaflex.com